

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION
+ + +
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH
+ + +
NONPRESCRIPTION DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE
+ + +
SAFETY ISSUES RELATED TO
ACETAMINOPHEN
+ + +
MEETING
+ + +
THURSDAY,
SEPTEMBER 19, 2002
+ + +

The Advisory Committee meeting was held in the Maryland Ballroom, Hilton Silver spring Hotel, 8727 Colesville Road, Silver Spring, Maryland, at 8:00 a.m., Louis Cantilena, M.D., Ph.D., Chairman, presiding.

PRESENT:

LOUIS CANTILENA, M.D., Ph.D., Chairman

SANDRA TITUS, Ph.D., Executive Secretary

LESLIE CLAPP, M.D., Member

PRESENT (Continued):

FRANK F. DAVIDOFF, M.D., Member

JULIE A. JOHNSON, Pharm.D., Member

Y.W. FRANCIS LAM, Pharm.D., Member

SONIA PATTEN, Ph.D., Member/Consumer Representative

DONALD L. UDEN, Pharm.D., Member

HENRY W. WILLIAMS, JR., M.D., Member

ALASTAIR WOOD, M.D., Member/Consumer Representative

SGEs PRESENT:

ERIC BRASS, M.D., Ph.D.

MICHAEL COHEN, R.Ph., M.S., D.SC.

STEPHANIE Y. CRAWFORD, Ph.D.

BYRON CRYER, M.D.

JOHN CUSH, M.D.

RALPH D'AGOSTINO, Ph.D.

RUTH S. DAY, Ph.D.

JANET ELASHOFF, Ph.D.

CURT DANIEL FURBERG, M.D., Ph.D.

NATHANIEL KATZ, M.D.

LOREN LAINE, M.D.

RICHARD NEILL, M.D.

PAUL B. WATKINS, M.D.

H. JAMES WILLIAMS, M.D.

MICHAEL C. ALFANO, D.M.D., Ph.D. (Non-voting)

WILLIAM LEE, M.D. (Non-voting)

FDA MEMBERS PRESENT:

RIZWAN AHMAN, M.D., M.P.H.

JULIE BEITZ, M.D.

JONCA BULL, M.D.

STEVE GALSON

CHARLES GANLEY, M.D.

WILLIAM GILBERTSON, Pharm.D.

JOHN JENKINS

DEBBIE LUMPKINS

PARIVASH NOURJAH, Ph.D.

JOHN SENIOR, M.D.

ALSO PRESENT:

DEBRA BOWEN, M.D.

SHERYL JENKINS

RAYMOND S. KOFF, M.D.

JOHN SLATTERY, Ph.D.

ANTHONY R. TEMPLE, M.D.

STEPHEN COOPER, M.D.

JOHN DENT, M.D.

ALLEN HELLER, M.D.

RAY BULLMAN

PAUL DAUGHIN, M.D.

SARAH ERUSH, Pharm. D.

MS. KATE

LOUIS LASAGNA, M.D.

ALSO PRESENT (Continued):

PETER LURIE, M.D., M.P.H.

CAROLINE RIELY, M.D.

SUSAN WINCKLER

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Introductions	6
Conflict of Interest Statement	9
Introduction to Topic, Dr. Charles Ganley	11
Overview of Acetaminophen Labeled Warnings, Dr. William Gilbertson	18
FDA Presentations:	
Acetaminophen Overview, Dr. John Senior	26
Acute Liver Failure in the USA, Dr. William Lee	34
Epidemiology and Public Health Impact, Dr. Parivash Nourjah	49
Literature Review and Poison Control Data, Dr. Rizwan Ahman	55
FDA Adverse Event Reports, Dr. Claudia Karwoski	60
Public Comment:	
<u>McNeil</u>	
Dr. Debra Bowen	94
Dr. John Slattery	100
Dr. Richard Charles Dart	114
Dr. Raymond S. Koff	126
Dr. Anthony R. Temple	130
<u>Wyeth</u>	
Dr. Stephen Cooper	139
<u>Bayer</u>	
Dr. Allen H. Heller	144
<u>GlaxoSmithKline</u>	
Dr. John Dent	149
Dr. Sarah Erush	177
Susan Winckler	186
Ray Bullman	193
Ms. Kate	199
Dr. Caroline Riely	204
Dr. Peter Lurie	209
Dr. Louis Lasagna	216
FDA Presentation of Labeling Regulations for Over-the-counter Drugs	222
Committee Discussion	248

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:04 a.m.)

CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Welcome to the September 19th meeting of the Nonprescription Drugs Advisory Committee, here to discuss issues concerning acetaminophen safety.

My name is Dr. Lou Cantilena. I'm the head of clinical pharmacology at the Uniformed Services University, and I'll be chairing this session today.

What we'd like to do is to go around the table and have everyone introduce themselves, and we'll start over on this side, please. Sir, if you can introduce yourself.

DR. FURBERG: Curt Furberg, Wake Forest University.

DR. CRAWFORD: Stephanie Crawford, University of Illinois, College Pharmacy.

DR. CUSH: Jack Cush. I'm a rheumatologist from Presbyterian Hospital, Dallas.

DR. ELASHOFF: Janet Elashoff, biostatistics, UCLA and Cedars-Sinai.

DR. WATKINS: Paul Watkins, hepatologist, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

DR. BRASS: Eric Brass, Harbor UCLA

1 Medical Center.

2 DR. DAVIDOFF: Frank Davidoff, the editor
3 emeritus of Annals of Internal Medicine.

4 DR. LAM: Francis Lam, University of
5 Texas, Health Science Center in San Antonio.

6 DR. CRYER: Byron Cryer,
7 gastroenterologist, University of Texas, Southwestern,
8 in Dallas.

9 DR. LAINE: Loren Laine,
10 gastroenterologist, University of Southern California,
11 Los Angeles.

12 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Ralph D'Agostino,
13 biostatistician from Boston University and the
14 Framingham study.

15 DR. ALFANO: Mike Alfano, New York
16 University.

17 DR. CLAPP: Leslie Clapp, pediatrician,
18 Main Pediatrics and Clinical Associate Professor,
19 State University of Buffalo.

20 DR. TITUS: Sandy Titus, FDA. I'm the
21 Administrator for the Nonprescription Drugs Advisory
22 Committee.

23 DR. JOHNSON: Julie Johnson, University of
24 Florida.

25 DR. JAMES WILLIAMS: Jim Williams,

1 rheumatologist at the University of Utah.

2 DR. UDEN: Don Uden, University of
3 Minnesota.

4 DR. HENRY WILLIAMS: Henry Williams,
5 family practice, Howard University, Washington, D.C.

6 DR. NEILL: Richard Neill, family
7 practice, University of Pennsylvania.

8 DR. PATTEN: Sonia Patten. I'm an
9 anthropologist from Minneapolis, Minnesota, and I'm
10 one of the consumer representatives.

11 DR. WOOD: I'm Alastair Wood, and I'm a
12 clinical pharmacologist from Vanderbilt.

13 DR. DAY: Ruth Day. I do research on
14 medical cognition. I'm at Duke University.

15 DR. COHEN: Mike Cohen from the Institute
16 for Safe Medication Practices.

17 DR. BEITZ: Julie Beitz, Director,
18 Division of Drug Risk Evaluation in CDER, FDA.

19 DR. GANLEY: Charlie Ganley, Director of
20 OTC Drugs, FDA.

21 DR. BULL: Jonca Bull, Director, Office of
22 Drug Evaluation V, and the Center for Drug Evaluation
23 and Research.

24 DR. JENKINS: John Jenkins, Director of
25 the Office of New Drugs in CDER.

1 MR. GALSON: Steve Galson, Deputy Director
2 of the Center for Drug Evaluation and Research.

3 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you,
4 everyone.

5 We will now hear the conflict of interest
6 statement from Sandy Titus.

7 DR. TITUS: The following announcement
8 addresses the issue of conflict of interest with
9 respect to this meeting and is made a part of the
10 record to preclude even the appearance of such at this
11 meeting.

12 The Food and Drug Administration has
13 granted waivers to the following special government
14 employees, which permits them to participate in
15 today's discussion. This includes: Drs. Byron Cryer,
16 John Cush, Sonia Patten, Eric Brass, Ralph D'Agostino,
17 Ruth Day, Curt Furberg, and Paul Watkins.

18 A copy of the waiver statements may be
19 obtained by submitting a written request to the
20 agency's Freedom of Information Office, Room 12A30 of
21 the Parklawn Building.

22 The topics of today's meetings are issues
23 of broad applicability. Unlike issues before
24 committee in which a particular product is discussed,
25 issues of broad applicability involve many industrial

1 sponsors and academic institutions.

2 The committee members and consultants and
3 invited guests have been screened for their financial
4 interests as they may apply to the general topic at
5 hand. Because general topics impact so many
6 institutions, it is not prudent to recite all
7 potential conflicts of interest as they apply to each
8 participant.

9 We would also like to note for the record
10 that Dr. Michael Alfano is participating in this
11 meeting as an industry representative acting on behalf
12 of regulated industry. As such, he has not been
13 screened for any conflicts of interest.

14 FDA acknowledges that there may be
15 potential conflicts of interest, but because of the
16 general nature of the discussion before the committee,
17 these potential conflicts are mitigated.

18 In the event that the discussions involve
19 any other products or firms not already on the agenda
20 for which FDA participants have a financial interest,
21 the participants' involvement and their exclusion will
22 be noted for the record.

23 With respect to all other participants, we
24 ask in the interest of fairness that they address any
25 current or previous financial involvement with any

1 firm whose products they may wish to comment upon.

2 Thank you.

3 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you, Dr. Titus.

4 I will now ask Dr. Charles Ganley to start
5 us off.

6 DR. GANLEY: Good morning. I would like
7 to start by taking the opportunity to thank all of the
8 members of the Advisory Committee and the consultants
9 to the committee who are taking time from their busy
10 schedules to participate in today's meeting.

11 There are four things that I'm going to
12 touch on this morning to introduce the discussion over
13 the next two days.

14 First, many members of today's committee
15 have not previously been involved with Advisory
16 Committees addressing OTC drug issues. So I'm going
17 to give a brief overview of how over-the-counter drug
18 products are regulated and a brief history of the OTC
19 drug review.

20 Second, I hope to explain why I bring
21 these issues today and tomorrow.

22 Third, I'm going to make some comments
23 about safety and efficacy of internal analgesic drug
24 products.

25 And last, I want to give some brief

1 comments on today's topic for discussion:
2 unintentional acetaminophen overdose.

3 Over-the-counter drug products can be
4 marketed under two different regulatory mechanisms,
5 either through drug monographs under the OTC drug
6 review or under new drug applications.

7 When marketing under a drug monograph, the
8 manufacturer follows the condition of views provided
9 for in the monograph. The drug monographs are
10 categorized by the indication's pharmacologic effect
11 and body system affected.

12 There are no regulatory requirements
13 mandating that manufacturers provide information on a
14 specific product, such as manufacturing process or
15 adverse event reports to the FDA. The FDA can,
16 however, expect manufacturers to obtain information or
17 the manufacturer can voluntarily provide information
18 if asked.

19 Drugs marketed OTC under new drug
20 applications generally involve ingredients that had a
21 long marketing history as prescription products. The
22 history of marketing in the prescription setting is
23 important in providing safety information to support
24 OTC marketing. When marketing under a new drug
25 application, the same regulations for reporting

1 requirements that apply to prescription products also
2 apply to OTC drug products.

3 There is one other subtle point that also
4 differentiates the two paths. Individual products
5 that are marketed under NDAs receive FDA approval.
6 For those marketed under monographs, the individual
7 products are not approved, but are generally
8 recognized as safe and effective if they follow the
9 conditions outlined in the monograph.

10 The OTC drug review was initiated in the
11 1970s to review the efficacy and safety of the OTC
12 drug products marketed at that time. Rather than
13 review each product individually, a review process was
14 set up to review categories of products. Data on
15 safety and efficacy was collected through public
16 notice and comment for ingredients and their
17 conditions of use.

18 The data was reviewed by an independent
19 drug review panel and a panel report was published in
20 the Federal Register. In the report, the panel makes
21 specific recommendations on the efficacy and safety of
22 ingredients for a particular category of product.

23 A comment period followed the publication
24 of the report.

25 The FDA takes the report and public

1 comments to the report to develop a tentative final
2 monograph, also known as a proposed rule. This
3 proposed rule is published in the Federal Register for
4 public comment. The comments are reviewed by FDA and
5 a final monograph is written and published.

6 After the final monograph is published and
7 the effective date specified, only ingredients that
8 are found to be generally recognized as safe and
9 effective can continue to be marketed for the
10 conditions of use described in the monograph.

11 Why now? The monograph for internal
12 analgesic antipyretic and anti-inflammatory drug
13 products is in the proposed rule stage. The proposed
14 rule was published in 1988. The agency is attempting
15 to finalize this rulemaking as part of the ongoing
16 review, and as part of that review, we are looking at
17 the most recent information available for several
18 safety issues related to the ingredients in this
19 monograph.

20 The category of products to be discussed
21 today and tomorrow account for one of the largest
22 segments of products used by consumers in the over-
23 the-counter drug market in the United States. I
24 suspect that the majority of folks in this room today
25 have at least one of these products in their home

1 right now.

2 Ingredients marketed under the monograph
3 include acetaminophen, aspirin, non-aspirin
4 salicylates, and adjuvants, such as caffeine.

5 Ingredients marketed under new drug applications
6 include ibuprofen, ketoprofen, naproxen sodium, and
7 acetaminophen for extended released products and
8 suppositories.

9 I would like to make some important points
10 regarding this category of products. Consumers can
11 self-diagnose and treat intermittent minor aches and
12 pain without the need for a health care provider.
13 Serious adverse events are rare. The majority of
14 consumers use these products safely.

15 The benefit of these therapies outweigh
16 the risk associated with their use. The availability
17 of these ingredients in OTC drug products is not an
18 issue. The agency believes that these products remain
19 available as over-the-counter drug products.

20 The subject for discussion today is
21 unintentional acetaminophen overdose leading to
22 hepatotoxicity. In February of 2001, the FDA and the
23 Pharmaceutical Research and Manufacturers Association
24 jointly sponsored a workshop to discuss drug induced
25 liver toxicity.

1 During that workshop, Dr. Will Lee
2 presented information on acute liver failure using a
3 registry of patients on liver transplant lists. He
4 found that 60 percent of acetaminophen related cases
5 were due to unintentional overdose.

6 Dr. Lee will be presenting some of his
7 data this morning.

8 I would just like to note that the FDA
9 does not have access to Dr. Lee's data and,
10 consequently, has not validated it. We do, however,
11 believe that the data is important and should be part
12 of today's discussion.

13 Dr. Lee's data prompted FDA to conduct a
14 review of cases of hepatotoxicity reported with
15 acetaminophen in the FDA adverse event reports
16 database. Understanding that there are limitations in
17 assessing causality with this database, there are
18 cases that may be characterized as unintentional
19 overdose, for example, when a consumer uses more than
20 one product containing acetaminophen.

21 There are also cases of unintentional
22 overdose reported in the literature. Acetaminophen
23 hepatotoxicity can occur with the ingestion of a
24 single large dose of acetaminophen as a means of
25 committing suicide or with an accidental ingestion by

1 a child who gains access to a bottle of acetaminophen.

2 There are many products available over the
3 counter, not just drug products, that can be used as a
4 means to commit suicide. The issues related to the
5 prevention of suicide are complex and extend outside
6 of the discussion of acetaminophen.

7 For accidental ingestion by children there
8 are already requirements for childproof packaging.
9 Failures of childproof packaging is applicable to any
10 OTC product and not just acetaminophen.

11 Consequently these nontherapeutic
12 ingestions are not part of the discussion today.

13 The actual number of cases of
14 unintentional overdose per year will be difficult to
15 ascertain for a variety of reasons. Whether it is 25
16 cases, 50 cases or more is not the issue. The issue
17 is can reasonable measures be implemented to prevent
18 these events.

19 Even if there were only 25 cases per year
20 leading to serious injury or death, if they are
21 preventable with reasonable interventions, we have an
22 obligation to attempt to reduce the risk of
23 occurrence.

24 As part of your deliberations today, the
25 committee will consider the following issues:

1 Are there identifiable circumstances or
2 factors that contribute to these events?

3 Do we understand consumer or health
4 provider behaviors that may influence the
5 circumstances or factors?

6 Can the circumstances or factors be
7 influenced by interventions?

8 Are there interventions that may prevent
9 events or decrease the severity of events, or is
10 additional research needed to address some of these
11 issues?

12 That concludes my introductory comments.
13 I would like now to introduce Dr. Bill Gilbertson from
14 the Division of Over-the-counter Drug Products.

15 DR. GILBERTSON: I'm going to get to it.
16 Left click. I'm not doing too well.

17 My opening remarks are going to be that
18 I'm going to be very brief.

19 (Laughter.)

20 DR. GILBERTSON: There we go. Thank you.

21 Again, my comments will be very brief this
22 morning. Actually I'm going to be talking about,
23 specifically about the acetaminophen warnings that
24 are limited in the rulemaking to the liver and to when
25 it's used with alcohol.

1 Now, my task was to go back through the 25
2 years of rulemaking of the ingredient and to pick out
3 those sections of the Federal Register that are most
4 relevant to today's discussion.

5 What I did was I selected them out, and
6 then I simplified them for purposes of this
7 presentation. So here we go.

8 Back in 1977, the internal analgesic
9 report was published and the advisory panel concluded
10 that acetaminophen was safe and effective for OTC use
11 at the doses described here, and in that report, it is
12 stated that this ingredient is relatively free of
13 adverse effects in most age groups, even in the
14 presence of a variety of disease states.

15 Now, this action allowed this ingredient
16 to be included into the monograph system. At that
17 time, acetaminophen was marketed under a new drug
18 application.

19 It was first approved in 1960, and it now
20 had 17 years of marketing experience OTC. And it's
21 important to note as I speak that the panel data and
22 information was from the 1960s and early 1970s.

23 Now, the report included studies of
24 patients with various forms of liver disease, and they
25 found that several types of liver disease may prolong

1 the half-life of the drug, but they could not conclude
2 that this increase would also increase the risk of
3 hepatotoxicity, and they were unable to conclude
4 whether it was safe for use in patients with
5 preexisting liver disease. And they recommended that
6 studies be performed to resolve this issue.

7 Now, there is a discussion in the report
8 of cases of acute overdose with doses above 15 grams.

9 They concluded that single doses of less than 15
10 grams are not usually associated with serious liver
11 disease.

12 Now, there was a recognition that severe
13 liver damage can occur if acetaminophen is used above
14 the recommended dose, that is, four grams daily. And
15 the panel recommended a warning, this warning: "do
16 not exceed recommended dosage because severe liver
17 damage may occur."

18 Now, following publication in the Federal
19 Register, the agency received numerous comments
20 obviously on this label. Some were opposed to the
21 warning that made any reference to an organ or to be
22 organ specific because it places the responsibility of
23 recognizing organ damage on the consumer. It may be
24 misunderstood or may alarm. It may encourage suicidal
25 persons to abuse the drug. And it's inappropriate for

1 children's products because there is a lack of
2 documented fatalities in children from acute overdose.

3 Incidentally, that comment did not provide
4 any data to support that contention.

5 There were also comments in favor of a
6 liver warning, arguing that there are no unique signs
7 of toxicity like we have with aspirin, such as ringing
8 in the ears, and that the symptoms of toxicity to
9 acetaminophen do not appear until a few days after
10 overdose.

11 And there is increased use of the drug.
12 Fatalities and liver damage have occurred in children,
13 and this warning may discourage consumers from
14 exceeding the recommended daily dose.

15 In 1988, the agency published the
16 tentative final monograph and broadened the adult
17 dosage schedule providing for this 500 milligram dose.

18 So we have a 500 milligram every three hours or 1,000
19 milligrams every six hours in addition to what was
20 there before, but they still limited the maximum daily
21 dose to four grams.

22 Now, the agency concluded that the data
23 were insufficient to support the panel's recommended
24 warning. The warning need to specify toxic effects to
25 particular organs of the body caused by acute

1 overdose, and at that time we had no labeling in any
2 products that I'm aware of that made specific
3 reference like that to an organ.

4 However, liver damage can occur from
5 overdosage and a warning statement is warranted.
6 These are actual statements out of the Federal
7 Register.

8 Now, the warning should emphasize the need
9 for prompt medical attention since following
10 overdosage there is a 24 to 48 hour period of relative
11 well-being when symptoms of hepatotoxicity do not
12 appear, despite the occurrence of liver damage.

13 So the agency recommended this warning.
14 Actually the agency proposed the warning statement to
15 immediately follow the required warning that's there
16 now for "keep out of reach of children," and I've just
17 highlighted that to show you where it would be placed
18 in labeling. Prompt medical attention is critical for
19 adults, as well as for children, even if you do not
20 notice any signs or symptoms.

21 Now, even though an alcohol warning had
22 not been proposed in the tentative final, many
23 comments were received in favor of also including such
24 a warning. Human and animal studies were cited
25 contending that alcohol abusers use the drug within the

1 labeled dose.

2 And one comment even proposed that we
3 label for alcoholic abusers a dose of a maximum two
4 grams daily. Now, these comments are on public
5 display in the Dockets Management Branch here in the
6 Parklawn Building, and as a result, additional
7 comments were received or I would call them reply
8 comments opposed to such a warning, and these comments
9 argued that the data were not rational; that the
10 majority of the reports involved subjects with a
11 history of alcohol abuse and use far in excess of the
12 maximum daily dose; and that other studies were cited
13 that disagreed with the animal human data that had
14 been in the previous comments.

15 Now, in June of 1993, the agency presented
16 this issue to this committee, this joint committee
17 actually, in June of 1993. And the reason why I say
18 June is because tomorrow I'll be talking about another
19 meeting they had in September of that year for the
20 salicylates and the NSAIDs.

21 The data that was reviewed by the
22 committee were the issues that were in the tentative
23 final that I've just discussed. The published reports
24 of acetaminophen induced liver toxicity in alcohol
25 abusers at various doses, pharmacokinetic data on

1 acetaminophen metabolism in alcohol abusers,
2 microsomal enzyme induction studies in subjects with
3 liver disease, effects of alcohol abuse on
4 acetaminophen overdose, and some animal data on the
5 effects of ethanol in diet on metabolism and on
6 glutathione levels.

7 The questions asked of this committee
8 were: does the data support a warning for alcohol
9 abusers?

10 What populations are at risk? Those that
11 drink rarely, socially, and so forth?

12 And they asked such benefit-risk questions
13 as: will alcohol abusers switch to other ingredients
14 that have equivalent or greater risk?

15 What information should be included?
16 Should we make specific reference to the liver and so
17 forth?

18 And are the data sufficient to support a
19 reduced maximum daily dose, two grams, for alcohol
20 abusers? And if so, what should it be?

21 This committee concluded in June of 1993
22 that a warning was justified and should refer to
23 possible liver damage. However, there was concern by
24 this committee that the warning could cause alcohol
25 abusers to switch to other products with equivalent or

1 greater risks and that it should not be implemented
2 until the committee had an opportunity to look at the
3 other analgesic ingredients.

4 And they also found that there was
5 insufficient data to support a reduced maximum daily
6 dose for alcohol abusers.

7 So the FDA concluded in 1997 that chronic
8 heavy alcohol use or abuse has a significant effect on
9 the metabolism and etoxification of the metabolite
10 NAPQI; that alcohol abusers are at increased risk and
11 a warning is warranted for adult products.

12 Organ specific warnings are more effective
13 than general warnings, and we agree that there is
14 insufficient data to support that lower dose, and
15 labeling should recommend contact with a physician.

16 Now, these conclusions were included in a
17 1997 proposed rule. Comments were received, and they
18 were pretty well equally divided in favor for and
19 against the particular terms in that rule.

20 However, in 1998, the FDA published a
21 final rule, alcohol warning. If you consume three or
22 more alcoholic drinks every day, ask your doctor
23 whether you should take acetaminophen or other pain
24 reliever/fever reducers. Acetaminophen may cause
25 liver damage.

1 Now, all OTC acetaminophen containing
2 products are required now to include this warning
3 whether marketed under the monograph system or under a
4 new drug application. So today we have this final
5 rule in place, and we also have the yet to be
6 finalized 1988 tentative final proposed warning about
7 seeking prompt medical attention.

8 Thank you.

9 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you, Dr.
10 Gilbertson.

11 Now we have Dr. Senior also from the FDA,
12 who will start the section of the program by the FDA
13 that's scheduled for one hour.

14 Dr. Senior.

15 DR. SENIOR: Good morning. I'm John
16 Senior, a hepatologist at the agency.

17 We are going to have a series of
18 presentations from the Office of Drug Safety. Some of
19 us will refer to acetaminophen. Some will use the
20 abbreviation APAP. That's acetyl-para-amino-phenol,
21 APAP. So both of these mean the same thing.

22 For eons of time, since pre-history, our
23 ancestors have been making infusion of willow bark
24 teas to relieve aches and pains. The active compound
25 in that was identified in the early 1800s as

1 salycilin.

2 And then the German chemists in the late
3 part of that century developed a series of compounds,
4 including salicylic acids, some of which is still used
5 as salicylates, and the common acetylsalicylic acid,
6 which acquired the name aspirin just at the turn of
7 the century.

8 At the same time, there were a number of
9 other compounds that were found to be effective in
10 reducing fever and pain, including acetanilide and
11 phenacetin, which were used for a while, but turned
12 out to be too toxic.

13 And it was found by Brody at the NIH in
14 1948-49 that both of these compounds were metabolized
15 to a nontoxic compound that was N-acetyl para-
16 aminophenol, acetaminophen, paracetamol in Britain,
17 and APAP, the abbreviation.

18 However, it took a while before it became
19 widely used. Aspirin was considered a wonder drug for
20 the first half of the past century, but was found to
21 cause a number of problems that you'll be discussing
22 tomorrow.

23 Acetaminophen was approved shortly after
24 Brody's work at the NIH was approved by the FDA in
25 1950, and then it was allowed to go over the counter

1 for consumer self-prescription and use in 1959.

2 Bear in mind that was before the amendment
3 to the law that required the FDA to have proof of
4 efficacy for drug products.

5 So acetaminophen came in as a nontoxic
6 alternative to what was available, but in the British
7 Medical Journal in 1966 Davidson and Easthan reported
8 from Edinburgh two cases of fatal overdoses of
9 acetaminophen in psychiatric patients.

10 Interesting and ironically, one had
11 learned about the other one and went ahead and copied.

12 There was also another paper by Thompson
13 and Prescott, another death from liver damage, another
14 big paracetamol or acetamin overdose and an
15 editorial.

16 Now, the way this happens in the patients
17 is insidious. The acute ingestion may produce some
18 immediate nausea and vomiting and discomfort, but it
19 all subsides and goes away for a day, two, three, and
20 then on comes the bad stuff, the nausea, anorexia,
21 vomiting, big, tender swollen liver.

22 The serum transaminases may go into the
23 thousands, tens of thousands. The prothrombin time is
24 elevated, liver failure, encephalopathy. The whole
25 deterioration process ensues, as Dr. Lee will tell

1 you shortly.

2 Now, acetaminophen, the compound that was
3 identified as this nontoxic derivative of the coal-tar
4 compounds, is cleared out pretty quickly by
5 glucuronidation on this phenolic group or by
6 sulfation. The glucuronides and sulfates are made by
7 really a -- catalyzed by a series, families of
8 enzymes. There's a whole family now of these
9 glucuronal transferases, and it has been recently
10 stated that the glucuronal transferase isoform 1A9 is
11 the one that particularly glucuronidizes
12 acetaminophen.

13 Now, there was, in Brody's lab again, a
14 number of really brilliant studies that were done and
15 published in a series of four papers in 1973 that
16 really opened up the understanding of what was going
17 on in the toxicity.

18 Gary Mitchell and his colleagues working
19 in Brody's lab described what was going on, and what
20 they found in mice and rats, that the damage was
21 related to the metabolism, not to the plasma level;
22 that the damage was caused by covalent bonding of some
23 metabolite, not the original compound, but something
24 that was produced; then the enzymes in the liver
25 called Cytochrome P450s catalyzed this reaction to

1 form this injurious metabolite.

2 And the glutathione depletion worsened it,
3 and glutathione addition prevented the damage. That
4 was pivotal because it suggested treatment.

5 Now, here's the metabolite that was found.

6 The original compound, acetaminophen, is oxidized by
7 this Cytochrome 3E1, the principal one, with minor
8 contributions by some other cytochromes, to this
9 oxidized, reactive intermediate called N-acetyl-
10 benzoquinonamine, and we abbreviate it NAPQI.

11 This position or these other position
12 equivalent is very reactive, very electrophillic and
13 wants to grab onto something. It loves to grab onto
14 sulfur groups.

15 And there is another family of enzymes
16 called glutathione transferases that catalyze the
17 transfer of glutathione onto that group, again
18 rendering it harmless for excretion.

19 If, however, all of those previous steps
20 don't occur, this reactive intermediate may attach to
21 cell proteins, to membrane proteins and cause cell
22 death as a result.

23 Now, here's glutathione. This is as
24 protective compound, and that sulfur group will attach
25 here. It was suggested by the Brody and Mitchell

1 studies that you could use other substances and now we
2 are using this drug, which we call Mucomyst in the
3 trade name, but it's N-acetylcysteine, and that will
4 attach also and protect from the deleterious
5 consequences of the oxidized metabolite.

6 So we have inherently four lines of
7 defense against overdoses or over amounts of this
8 compound, as we have against many other things. A
9 small amount is excreted unchanged, as unchanged drug.

10 Glucuronide conjugation is the principal
11 way of getting rid of it. Fifty-five, 60 percent on
12 average.

13 Conjugation with sulfate is another third
14 or so, and then what's oxidized may be mocked up by
15 glutathione and gets rid of most of the rest of it.
16 So there's very, very little of the reactive
17 intermediate left.

18 And if there still is some, you can still
19 protect the patients with treatment, with Mucomyst, N-
20 acetylcysteine, if you get there in time.

21 Now, when we have moderate chronic
22 overdose as occurs in the unintentional patients, we
23 don't know the moment they took the overdose. In this
24 country, somewhere between a third and a half of the
25 patients may be unintentional. The rest may be

1 depressed, suicidal patients.

2 In Britain, this number is even lower.

3 However, they may have none of those
4 prodromal symptoms, and a question remains as to
5 whether doses somewhat over the recommended dose may
6 be dangerous if the enzyme systems are induced.

7 Data are really not sufficient yet to
8 conclude on this.

9 On the other hand, people who take
10 acetaminophen chronically may become tolerant, and
11 Martin Black, a friend and colleague in Philadelphia
12 who had worked with Mitchell and Brody at NIH, had a
13 patient come to him who was taking as much as 65
14 grams of acetaminophen a day without liver injury,
15 without significant liver injury.

16 He was addicted to percodan, and he was
17 taking the combination percodan and acetaminophen
18 together.

19 The plasma levels may not always be
20 helpful in these unintentional cases because you don't
21 know when they took the overdose or whether it was
22 accumulation, and it may be too late for effective
23 treatment.

24 So there are a zillion factors affecting
25 the absorption and metabolism. The National Medical

1 Library PUBMED system discloses literally hundreds of
2 papers on these subjects. There's variation and
3 dissolution, gastric emptying, all the rest of it.
4 Every one of these steps is highly variable, and some
5 of the factors are known.

6 There are also a lot of drugs, a lot of
7 compounds that induce the enzyme systems. The liver
8 has to handle simultaneously not only drugs, over-the-
9 counter remedies such as acetaminophen, alcohol,
10 dietary supplements, compounds from the environment,
11 internal compounds, all at once, and they all interact
12 with each other and affect the metabolism

13 So we have then at the end of the day a
14 huge problem of enormous variability in the amount of
15 the toxic compound that we worry about that injures
16 the cells and kills the patients.

17 The paper by Kritchley (phonetic) and
18 Prescott, Prescott has really made a life study of the
19 metabolism and pharmacology of acetaminophen. A 60-
20 fold variation from one person to another. Now, that
21 cannot be dealt with by taking the average for the
22 group.

23 It is very clear that the average dose for
24 the average person is safe, but we are not all average
25 people, and a dose that is safe for most people may

1 not be safe to some people. And consequently, larger
2 doses that are not tolerated by most people may be
3 tolerated if you develop -- you have become tolerant
4 to long ingestion.

5 So there are many, many interactions, and
6 we're just beginning to learn about many of these
7 things. This is really an update of the previous work
8 that was just summarized recently.

9 So I offer these considerations for you to
10 think about as you hear the arguments pro and con
11 about the studies that have been reported. Bear in
12 mind the physicians are concerned about individual
13 patients who are really statistical outliers. They
14 are not concerned about the median number, the average
15 person in a group that is normal and not affected.

16 So we have to bear those in mind as we
17 consider these issues further.

18 Thank you.

19 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you, Dr.
20 Senior.

21 Dr. Lee, please.

22 DR. LEE: Thank you, John.

23 My brief here is to talk about the acute
24 liver failure study group and specifically about cases
25 of acetaminophen which I've termed in the past

1 accidental, and maybe I need to change it over to
2 unintentional, but if you see the word accidental, we
3 don't mean children taking overdoses accidentally, but
4 rather the so-called unintentional cases.

5 Now, this is the picture at autopsy of a
6 liver, of actually a halothane case, but it just
7 introduces the topic of acute liver failure. What
8 we're talking about here is a severe hepatotoxic
9 injury to virtually all of the hepatocytes as seen in
10 this low power photomicrograph.

11 The clinical features that are
12 characteristic of it and mark the severity of the
13 injury are highlighted by the alteration in mentation.

14 No patients in the acute liver failure study group
15 that I'm going to show you were admitted to the study
16 without having this cardinal feature and without
17 having some degree of coagulopathy.

18 Now, again, we're not talking about
19 patients with chronic liver disease, with cirrhosis.
20 They have to have had an acute illness, and varying
21 definitions have been used: less than eight weeks,
22 less than 26 weeks.

23 But in most instances the acetaminophen
24 insult is less than a week in duration, with
25 previously normal presumed at least hepatic function.

1 The interesting thing about acute liver
2 failure is that you have a common clinical syndrome
3 which applies to virtually all cases, and the feature,
4 again, are the alteration, but also in many, if
5 not most of them, some degree of brain swelling or
6 cerebral edema.

7 The background for this is that its
8 actually fortunately a very rare disease. There are
9 probably somewhere around 1,000 to 2,000 cases per
10 year. This is a guesstimate, not based on our data,
11 but from previous NIH consensus conferences related to
12 this.

13 And as a result, we formed the acute liver
14 failure study group on the premise that most series
15 prior to our coming on line in 1998, most series were
16 single center reports over ten or 14 years, as I'll
17 show you in a moment, and certainly most centers, even
18 a major transplant center, will only see a handful of
19 cases of acute liver failure each year.

20 Similarly, there's no viable treatment for
21 all patients. We deliver pregnant women who have
22 acute liver failure. There is an antidote for
23 mushroom poisoning, and there's certainly use of N-
24 acetylcysteine for acetaminophen poisoning, but other
25 than that, there's no treatment.

1 So we were looking to develop a consortium
2 to do a treatment trial for perhaps the non-
3 acetaminophen cases, and I'll talk about that
4 momentarily.

5 The early trials or the early registries
6 or series that were published had mortality rates over
7 90 percent even in these small, single center studies.

8 We now, since about 1981, do transplantation. These
9 are the patients that have the highest listing in the
10 UNOS transplant list, but the question is how often do
11 they get transplanted and how effective is it.

12 So this is a group that I began setting up
13 in 1996 and 1997 initially with 14 academic medical
14 centers, all of whom perform transplants except one,
15 and we began collecting prospective data in 1998.

16 We now have 25 centers, and since the year
17 2000 began, a pediatric collaborative study of similar
18 fashion employing 23 sites around the U.S.

19 We have two or three missions. One is to
20 collect detailed prospective data and serum samples on
21 cases meeting the criteria that I outlined before.

22 We are also doing an N-acetylcysteine
23 trial for non-acetaminophen cases, not the topic
24 today, and we do numerous ancillary studies relating
25 to etiology of the indeterminate group and various

1 other aspects.

2 We have been funded initially by NIDDK
3 with an RO3 grant; then subsequently for the NAC trial
4 by the FDA Orphan Products Program, and we now have an
5 NIH RO1 grant, which we are now starting the third
6 year thereof.

7 We collect data once informed consent is
8 obtained from next of kin since the patient is always
9 mentally altered. We collect prospective data on five
10 page case report forms shown here on admission, and
11 then a subsequent case report form at the outcome,
12 that is, hospital discharge, transplant or death.

13 We are doing long-term follow-ups, but
14 that's just in process now. But anyhow, when I talk
15 about outcomes, such as transplantation and death,
16 we'll be talking about relatively short-term outcomes.

17 Now, just to backtrack for a moment, I
18 mentioned some of the earlier studies prior to our
19 own. Here's a listing of five different studies prior
20 to 1998, and you notice that this study, which was
21 U.T. Southwestern in really the pre-transplant era,
22 had no acetaminophen cases, mostly Hepatitis A and B,
23 although they weren't called that at the time. It was
24 infectious and serum.

25 In Rakela's study, which was a multi-

1 center study, again, in the '70s, no acetaminophen
2 cases. In Rakela's later Mayo Clinic study, again,
3 over approximately nine years non acetaminophen cases.

4 And then the first appearance of
5 acetaminophen cases in a registry is the study of
6 Shakil from the University of Pittsburgh, at that time
7 the biggest transplant center in the U.S.

8 And, again, note that this is over a 12-
9 year period, and the total n of all cases was 177.
10 But in any event, 20 percent or 19 percent of the
11 cases were thought to be due to acetaminophen
12 toxicity.

13 Now, again, we haven't specified
14 accidental or suicidal in that study.

15 This was a retrospective study that my
16 group did in trying to get funding, frankly, for that
17 first RO3 study. So I asked the 14 sites that were
18 invited to participate to collect two years of their
19 transplant database registry regarding several things,
20 just very basic data: age, gender, presumed etiology,
21 and outcome, and coma grade on admission.

22 And in that study there was 20 percent
23 acetaminophen toxicity listed as the primary cause by
24 the site investigator.

25 Now, this is the overall data from the

1 prospective study, the going forward study from 1998.

2 Currently we are over 450 cases, but this is a
3 snapshot when we were at 395 cases, and you see that -
4 - and these are the numbers here -- that in the
5 current study roughly 40 percent or 160 out of 395
6 appear to be related to acetaminophen toxicity.

7 By comparison, 49, or something like 12
8 percent, are related to all other idiosyncratic drugs;
9 Hepatitis B down to about eight percent; Hepatitis B,
10 something like four or five percent, and so forth;
11 with a still indeterminate group of somewhere around
12 18 percent.

13 Again, the snapshots have been take at
14 various times. The largest series that we've examined
15 intensively has a smaller n of 308, and I'll show most
16 of the data that you'll see, such as this slide here,
17 reflects the n of 308, which was just slightly earlier
18 in our data collection.

19 Now, this slide shows the retrospective
20 study in orange that I mentioned a moment ago, the
21 1994-96 transplant registry study compared to our
22 prospective study in the light blue here. And you see
23 there are some differences.

24 In gender the earlier study appeared to
25 have only 54 percent women, whereas the current study

1 has something around 73 percent female preponderance.

2 In the earlier study there was 20 percent
3 acetaminophen. In the current prospective study,
4 there's 40 percent, and so forth.

5 There are minor differences here. There's
6 few numbers transplanted overall in the prospective
7 study, and greater spontaneous survivors.

8 The differences here, we believe, are due
9 to the differences in data collection. That is that
10 if you simply collect from a transplant database, you
11 may exclude a lot of the acetaminophen cases. So to
12 collect all of the cases that have acute liver
13 failure, including ones that may not be considered for
14 transplant or listed for transplant, you will have a
15 larger number of cases, and a number of the
16 acetaminophen cases will fall into that group.

17 There are a number of reasons why
18 acetaminophen patients don't get listed for
19 transplantation. One is their general good outcome,
20 but another is the psychosocial milieu surrounding
21 each case.

22 Now, this is a busy slide, but if you
23 concentrate just on the two left-hand columns, you see
24 what the clinical picture is for a group of 120 cases.

25 This is, again, out of the overall n of 308. Again,

1 for the acetaminophen cases, a high preponderance of
2 women, but note that there are more women in the
3 idiosyncratic drugs and basically in all of the
4 categories of acute liver failure, and we don't
5 understand that, why that should be.

6 Notice the differences in these cases.
7 The length of illness is very short. One day of
8 jaundice preceding onset of encephalopathy versus
9 typically in the idiosyncratic drugs 12 days. The
10 degree of coma, the severity of the disease, if you
11 will, on hospital entry is equivalent between all
12 ranges, but note the very high aminotransferases,
13 which Dr. Senior alluded to earlier versus lower
14 aminotransferases in the idiosyncratic group.

15 But notice also with a very short duration
16 of illness, low bilirubin here, much higher bilirubin
17 again indicating a much longer disease duration.

18 Notice also the differences in the percent
19 transplanted. Only six percent of the acetaminophen
20 cases got transplanted, 6.8 percent spontaneous
21 survival, for an overall survival of 73 percent.
22 Still a quarter of the patients with this condition
23 do die.

24 By contrast, more than half of the
25 idiosyncratic drug cases need to be transplanted, and

1 very low spontaneous survival, and this, again,
2 reflects the overall picture prior to the transplant
3 era when most patients with this condition went on to
4 die.

5 Now, just to digress for one second,
6 around the world there's quite a difference in the
7 cases. Dr. Senior alluded to the United Kingdom where
8 in one study from King's College Hospital in the '90s
9 there was 73 percent acetaminophen or, as they say it,
10 paracetamol overdoses.

11 And, again, these they claim are virtually
12 entirely suicidal overdoses.

13 Now, again, I've used the term
14 "accidental," and I'll correct it to "unintentional"
15 versus "suicidal." When we talk about the cases that
16 I'm going to now show you two or three slides on, the
17 suicidal cases we define as having a history of a
18 single time point ingestion -- I think that's key --
19 with suicidal intent, whereas the unintentional cases
20 are multiple time point ingestions, typically have a
21 cause for pain identified, and deny suicidal intent.

22 Now, let me digress one more moment and
23 remind you that this is, again, not the total universe
24 of patients that get admitted to the hospital with
25 acetaminophen hepatotoxicity. We outlined this, and

1 others have, Madre and Sief and Zimmerman, through the
2 '80s, and we did this study of a 40 month examination
3 of all the cases coming into Parkland Hospital that
4 had this as their main diagnosis.

5 And we came up with, as it shows here, a
6 total of 71 cases admitted over 40 months with
7 accidental or suicidal ingestions leading to potential
8 or accomplished hepatotoxicity. Now, again, this is
9 not all getting to acute liver failure. Only a small
10 fraction of them would have reached that endpoint.

11 But clinically these cases are very
12 different in that the accidental cases typically
13 present late, after 24 hours, whereas virtually all of
14 these suicidal cases are in the emergency room within
15 four hours of the ingestion. They announced that
16 they've taken an overdose, and they're brought in, and
17 they get N-acetylcysteine quite early.

18 In that study, we saw a lot of alcohol
19 abuse, particularly in the accidental or unintentional
20 group. Again, because they come in late, they have
21 low acetaminophen levels versus the early presenting
22 suicidal cases.

23 The late presenting cases tended to have
24 higher aminotransferase levels, again, when you
25 consider all people entering, because as it shows

1 here, only one in five of the suicidal cases ever got
2 an aminotransferase level greater than 1,000. This
3 should be greater than.

4 Most patients in all categories receive N-
5 acetylcysteine or at least at Parkland Hospital they
6 do, but the outcomes are worse for these so-called
7 accidental cases.

8 So more of the accidental cases on a
9 percentage basis at least get to the threshold of
10 acute liver failure.

11 Now, back to the current data. When we
12 had the 120 cases, to analyze this cohort separately,
13 we actually deleted at 12 because in each of the 12
14 there might have been a concomitant issue, Herpes
15 Simplex infection, possible idiosyncratic drug
16 reaction, and so forth.

17 So the 108 cases was our analysis of ones
18 that appeared to be purely related to acetaminophen
19 hepatotoxicity. Once again, you've seen some of the
20 numbers, 79 percent women. Alcohol use was 57
21 percent. Again, alcohol abuse in this group was only
22 19 percent.

23 What's new to us at least was that nearly
24 40 percent were ingesting narcotic combinations, that
25 is, vicodan, percocet, and so forth, largely vicodan,

1 by the way, and that these people were ingesting these
2 drugs for as long as two or three months, typically in
3 doses above those on the package labels.

4 And, again, somehow the computer has
5 changed these symbols. It's Mac versus PC here. This
6 should be dose greater than four grams per day, 69
7 percent; dose greater than ten grams per day, 32
8 percent. Again, acetaminophen level detectable on
9 admission, 82 percent, greater than 50 milligram per
10 liter acetaminophen level would be 42 percent.

11 Aminotransferase greater than 7,000
12 international units more than half of the cases, and
13 greater than 3,500 92 percent of the cases, and again,
14 this is creatinine greater than two, 52 percent; and
15 pH less than 7.3, 17 percent. So not very many of the
16 cases become acidotic.

17 Now, again, we use this same criteria for
18 dividing the so-called accidental from the suicidal
19 cases. This does not add up to 108 because there were
20 five cases where we could not determine intent. If
21 you examine the suicidal and the accident cases, they
22 actually look quite similar in terms of the dosing; a
23 little bit different in age in the accidental cases
24 being older.

25 Interestingly they both have roughly the

1 same degree of antidepressant use reported, roughly
2 the same degree of alcohol use. This, again, is not
3 abuse but use.

4 A use of more than one acetaminophen
5 compound at the same time was quite common in the
6 unintentional overdoses. Again, the narcotic
7 acetaminophen use was more common in the unintentional
8 overdoses.

9 The aminotransferase levels on the whole
10 in this study, again, remember this is different from
11 the Parkland study. This is only people who reach the
12 threshold of hepatic coma, some degree. The
13 aminotransferase level was low, suggesting it's a
14 little bit more subacute than these cases. The
15 creatinine was higher, and the overall survival is
16 similar.

17 So I think once you reach the threshold of
18 acute liver failure, the cases, whether they're
19 unintentional or intentional, are quite similar in
20 their characteristics.

21 What's the outcome? Basically for the
22 overall study, again, the 308 patients I described, 43
23 percent survived without transplant. Only 29 percent
24 get transplanted, and this has partly to do with the
25 organ shortage in the U.S., and only 84 percent of

1 them have short-term survival.

2 Twenty-eight percent die before
3 transplantation, some of them being listed, some of
4 them not being listed, and still the most common cause
5 of death in those who died without a graft was
6 acetaminophen hepatotoxicity, representing about ten
7 percent of the overall group and about 25 percent,
8 again, of the acetaminophen group.

9 So in summary, acetaminophen still
10 accounts for about a third of all the deaths in this
11 series. It seems to be the most common cause by far,
12 and possibly growing in the U.S. This estimate is
13 just a ballpark estimate of the number of cases, not
14 number of deaths. It's very hard to get this data.

15 In our most recent studies, the
16 relationship to alcohol abuse may be present in some
17 cases, but it's a relatively small number. Clinically
18 the accidental and suicidal cases look similar to each
19 other once they reach the threshold of encephalopathy.

20 And we still have relatively low mortality
21 in these cases, but many of them are not listed for
22 transplant.

23 What I think is interesting perhaps is the
24 role of antidepressants, the role of narcotics
25 particularly as John alluded to, the build-up of

1 dosing of six to 12 grams per day of narcotic plus
2 acetaminophen, and in these cases, we honestly don't
3 know what's going on.

4 If they could tolerate, let's say, six or
5 eight grams per day of acetaminophen, then why did
6 they get sick on the day or two that they came in?

7 Again, repeated daily dosing and use of
8 multiple preparations is a problem in a small fraction
9 of cases, and in our pediatric series, about 20
10 percent of these cases are apparently acetaminophen
11 related.

12 Thank you very much.

13 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you, Dr. Lee.

14 Our next three speakers are also from FDA,
15 Dr. Nourjah, Dr. Ahmad, and Dr. Karwoski.

16 DR. NOURJAH: Good morning. My name is
17 Parivash Nourjah, and I'm from Office of Drug Safety.

18 I'm the first of three speakers today who
19 will talk about the safety analysis of acetaminophen
20 associated hepatotoxicity.

21 This is an overview of our presentations.

22 I will present the national estimates of
23 acetaminophen associated overdose. Dr. Ahmad will
24 follow with a review of the literature and poison
25 control data. And Dr. Karwoski will conclude with a

1 summary of FDA spontaneous reports of APAP associated
2 hepatotoxicity.

3 APAP associated hepatotoxicity has been
4 reported with intentional overdose, unintentional
5 overdose, or rarely as recommended doses.

6 The objective of my talk is to present the
7 estimated number of overdoses associated with APAP,
8 particularly related to unintentional overdoses.

9 Source of data. For my analysis I used
10 four national databases. First, the national hospital
11 ambulatory care survey, the emergency department
12 component of this survey.

13 This is a probability survey sampling of
14 visits made to emergency department of non-federal,
15 general, and short stay hospitals in the U.S.

16 Second, the national electronic injury
17 surveillance system, all injury program. This survey
18 collects information on concealment product related
19 injuries treated in emergency departments of 60
20 selected hospitals.

21 Third, the national hospital discharge
22 survey. This is a probability survey sampling of in-
23 patients' discharges from non-federal, short stay
24 hospitals in the U.S.

25 And fourth, multiple cause of death files,

1 a data file that contains information from death
2 certificates.

3 These four files provide national
4 estimates.

5 This slide summarizes my findings from
6 analyzing the mentioned databases. These groupings
7 are independent of each other and represent annual
8 averages in the U.S.

9 Let me remind you that these numbers
10 represent overdoses without any mention of
11 hepatotoxicity. Annually there were over 56,000
12 emergency department visits, more than 26,000
13 hospitalizations, and 458 deaths associated with APAP.

14 These numbers represent both intentional
15 and unintentional overdoses. The definition for
16 intentionality that are used for our analysis depend
17 on the data source. For the hospital discharge and
18 mortality data, I used ICD-9 code. APOP overdoses
19 were classified as intentional cases when they were
20 codes for suicides or overdoses due to other
21 substances, while unintentional cases were defined as
22 those with a code for accidental overdoses by APAP,
23 and there was no indication of suicide, overdose to
24 other substances, or depressive disorder.

25 For the emergency department data, I

1 review comments field and classify intentional cases
2 as those with mentions of suicide or suicide ideation,
3 and unintentional cases as those with mentions of
4 accidental ingestion or therapeutic misuse.

5 Children less than six classified as
6 accidental ingestion unless it is stated otherwise.

7 This slide represents the number of
8 estimated cases of unintentional overdoses. Again,
9 these groupings are independent from each other and
10 represent annual averages.

11 There were over 13,000 emergency
12 department visits, more than 2,000 hospitalization,
13 and 100 deaths associated with APAP.

14 I attempted to examine possible risk
15 factors associated with unintentional overdoses. My
16 analysis was limited because certain variables were
17 under reported or simply not reported at all.

18 Additionally, the sample size was too
19 small for exploring certain variables.

20 I was interested in exploring the age
21 distribution for APAP overdoses since it is known that
22 the medication utilization varies by age and different
23 APAPs are available for different ages. I examined
24 the age distribution for cases in three databases to
25 see if there were differences for the age groups. I

1 find that the age distribution varies by settings.

2 Young people were the highest percentage
3 of cases in the emergency department and accounted for
4 23 percent of hospitalized cases and less than two
5 percent of deaths.

6 Chronic liver disease has been postulated
7 to be one of the factors that increases the risk of
8 hepatotoxicity from APAP. Using the multiple cause of
9 death database, I examined the presence of non-IQ
10 liver disease among those with unintentional and
11 intentional overdoses. I found that among the
12 unintentional cases, 13 percent have chronic alcohol
13 liver disease, and 42 percent had some other chronic
14 liver disease.

15 This finding suggests that chronic liver
16 disease may be a risk factor for developing or
17 increasing severity of hepatotoxicity among patients
18 experiencing unintentional overdose.

19 This analysis may be limited because the
20 diagnostic information may be misclassified. First,
21 if alcohol is not mentioned on the death certificate,
22 alcohol related liver disease may be misclassified as
23 other chronic liver disease.

24 Also, some diseases may be acute, but
25 identify as chronic.

1 Second, suicidal cases may be
2 misclassified as unintentional overdose to protect the
3 patient's family from a stigma.

4 There may also be detection bias because
5 the contributing cause of death may be investigated
6 more with unintentional APAP overdoses than when the
7 cause of death is known to be suicide. Thus, liver
8 diseases may be reported more often.

9 Finally, and potentially most importantly,
10 death certificate information, such as the
11 circumstances that led to death, for example, whether
12 it was an accidental overdose or the body system
13 injured, such an acute liver injury may not be
14 consistently reported, and thus there may be
15 underestimated of these variables.

16 In conclusion, in this review of the
17 number of cases of APAP associated overdoses, I found
18 that children account for at least 22 percent of the
19 hospitalized cases of unintentional overdoses.

20 Additionally, the observed association of
21 chronic liver disease with unintentional APAP
22 overdoses suggests that preexisting liver disease,
23 both in the presence and absence of alcohol, may
24 increase the risk of severity of APAP associated
25 overdoses.

1 This is the end of my talk, and I
2 introduce Dr. Ahmad.

3 DR. AHMAD: Good morning. The objectives
4 of my presentation this morning are to identify case
5 trees (phonetic) of APAP associated hepatotoxicity in
6 published literature and to study the extent of APAP
7 associated fatalities reported to poison control
8 database.

9 A MEDLINE search was done to identify APAP
10 associated hepatotoxicity literature. The review was
11 restricted to USK series, which at least ten cases
12 published in the U.S. literature in the last ten
13 years. Eight publications were identified and four of
14 which cases were collected exclusively of review of
15 hospital medical charts and two case series, cases
16 that were obtained from hospital medical charts plus
17 published cases.

18 And in one case series from a registry of
19 cases contributed by hepatologists and other
20 practitioners, and one exclusively from a consortium
21 of liver transplant centers.

22 The number of cases per series ranged from
23 47 to 73. Two were pediatric case series and the
24 remaining six slightly adult case series.

25 Gender was reported in six case series,

1 and there was a preponderance of females.

2 Of the eight case series intentionality
3 was mentioned in five. This slide gives the dose
4 range in these five studies. In three of these
5 studies, there were cases where APAP was ingested at
6 recommended dose, that is, four grams per day or less.

7 In the Johnson case series, there were
8 nine, or 17 percent of cases, who ingested APAP at
9 four grams per day or less. The mean dose ingested
10 ranged from 1.3 to four grams per day. All of these
11 nine cases had a history of alcohol use. The age
12 range, from 27 to 58 years. There were six males and
13 three females. Days of use ranged from one to seven
14 days.

15 Now, let me say a few words about the one
16 case which ingested a mean dose of 1.3 grams per day
17 of APAP. This was a 47 year old male who ingested a
18 mean dose of 1.3 grams per day for two days to treat
19 alcohol withdrawal symptoms and died.

20 In the Schiodt case series, there were
21 three of 14 person cases in the unintentional group
22 who ingested four grams per day or less of APAP. All
23 of these cases were possibly related to fasting and/or
24 alcohol use.

25 In the Zimmerman case series there were 27

1 of 40 person cases who took APAP at recommended dose.

2 In addition, there were 13 of 20 person cases who
3 took APAP between 4.1 to six grams per day. All of
4 these were regular alcohol users.

5 In the Whitcomb case study, there were
6 three cases who ingested APAP at or slightly above the
7 recommended dose. APAP dose was ingested between 3.5
8 to five grams per day in one case and four to six
9 grams per day in two cases. One case had a history of
10 recent fasting, and the other two had a history of
11 both fasting and alcohol use.

12 In the Broughan case study, there were no
13 cases that ingested APAP at recommended dose.

14 This slide compares these outcomes and
15 deaths in the unintentional and intentional groups.
16 These outcomes were defined as hepatic coma, acute
17 liver failure, and liver transplant. You will notice
18 that there were a high number of deaths and serious
19 outcomes reported in the unintentional group.

20 In other words, in two case series where
21 intentionality was noted more severe hepatotoxicity
22 evidence by severe liver injury, higher transaminase
23 levels, longer lengths of hospital stay, and more
24 deaths were seen among unintentional cases compared to
25 intentional group.

1 Now I would like to search case and
2 describe data from Poison Control Centers. Tests or
3 toxic exposure surveillance system is the poisoning
4 database of American association of Poison Control
5 Centers, and currently has a repository of over 27
6 million human poison exposures reported by over 60
7 participating Poison Control Centers covering over 90
8 percent of U.S. population.

9 We reviewed annual reports from 1995 to
10 1999 and included only cases that listed APAP as the
11 primary first agent. APAP is the leading cause of
12 poisoning in tests. In 1999, APAP related calls
13 represented ten percent of all calls to Poison Control
14 Centers.

15 There was a slight decrease in calls from
16 111,000 in 1995 to 108,000 in 1999. In 1999, nearly
17 50 percent of calls were treatment and health care
18 facilities and two percent of calls had major effect,
19 that is, the signs or symptoms occurring as a result
20 of APAP exposure were life threatening or resulted in
21 significant disability, and more than half the calls
22 involved children and adolescents.

23 Of all APAP related calls in children
24 under six years of age which represented about 40,000
25 calls, 22 percent of these occurred in children who

1 ingested adult formulations of APAP.

2 In 1995, overall APAP related fatalities
3 were at least 76, and this increased dramatically to
4 141 in 1991. APAP is the leading pharmaceutical agent
5 associated with deaths in tests and represented about
6 60 percent of all deaths that were reported to tests
7 in 1999.

8 This slide gives a breakdown of the
9 intentionality among 141 APAP related fatalities in
10 1999. Sixty-five percent of the cases were suicidal
11 and 30 percent of the cases were unintentional.

12 We included therapeutic error,
13 unintentional, unknown, intentional misuse, and
14 adverse drug reaction in the unintentional group.

15 We included intentional misuse since these
16 were not classified as suicides and assumed likely to
17 represent individuals who ingested excessive APAP with
18 therapeutic intent.

19 This slide describes the number and types
20 of APAP formulations that were associated in
21 unintentional fatalities. Sixty-five percent of
22 deaths occurred in individuals who took single
23 ingredient APAP product which are available over the
24 counter. Nine percent deaths occurred in individuals
25 who took prescription APAP product, and 26 percent

1 occurred in individuals who took multiple APAP
2 products simultaneously, which included an OTC plus
3 prescription, two prescription products, two
4 prescriptions and an OTC, and two OTC products.

5 The current limitations of tests. Under
6 reporting may be extensive. Serious cases may go
7 directly to emergency department and may not be
8 captured by poison control centers. Chronic users may
9 not be captured by poison control centers.

10 In conclusion, there are a small number of
11 published cases of APAP related toxicity at
12 recommended dose, some of which occurred in the
13 setting of alcohol use and of fasting. Unintentional
14 cases are associated with more serious outcomes,
15 including death, compared with intentional cases.

16 Use of adult formulations of APAP in
17 children under six years of age accounted for 22
18 percent of APAP related calls.

19 And finally, among unintentional
20 fatalities, 26 percent were due to use of more than
21 one APAP product simultaneously.

22 Now, let me introduce you to Dr. Karwoski,
23 who will summarize spontaneous reports of APAP
24 associated hepatotoxicity seen in AERs.

25 Thank you.

1 DR. KARWOSKI: Good morning. My objective
2 is to describe the circumstances that led to
3 hepatotoxicity in individuals who ingested one or more
4 APAP containing products.

5 The review was of spontaneous reports in
6 the adverse event reporting system, and our focus was
7 on cases without apparent suicidal intent.

8 Our criteria included U.S. cases received
9 by the FDA between January 1998 to July of 2001.
10 Cases reported at least one APAP containing product as
11 suspect resulting in hepatotoxicity. Cases without
12 apparent suicidal intent were included in our review.

13 Of 633 reports, 43 were duplicates and 283
14 were excluded for various reasons, primarily for
15 suicidal ingestion.

16 We ultimately reviewed 307 cases of which
17 25 were pediatric and 282 were adults greater than 12
18 years of age. These will be summarized separately.

19 Among pediatric patients, the ages range
20 from less than one day old to eight years. Males
21 represented about 70 percent of the cases that
22 reported gender information.

23 Fifteen of the 25 cases were categorized
24 with severe life threatening liver injury. Of these,
25 ten died. Twenty-one of the 25 children were

1 hospitalized, and two were seen in an emergency
2 department.

3 The milligram per kilogram per day dose
4 was estimated based on reported daily doses and
5 weight, and ranged from 106 to 375 milligrams per
6 kilogram per day. This information could only be
7 estimated in ten cases.

8 The recommended pediatric dose is 75
9 milligrams per kilogram per day.

10 Most of the children were receiving only
11 one OTC APAP containing product. Single ingredient or
12 an unspecified APAP product was most commonly
13 reported. Of the single ingredient products, the
14 concentrated drops were reportedly used in seven
15 cases.

16 Medication errors leading to overdose and
17 hepatotoxicity was noted in 20 cases. In some cases,
18 more than one error was possible. Errors related to
19 product confusion include use of the wrong
20 formulation, such as the use of the concentrated drops
21 instead of the children's APAP formulation.

22 The concentrated drops are three times as
23 concentrated as the children's APAP.

24 In four cases they described the use of an
25 incorrect measuring device, such as using teaspoonfuls

1 instead of dropper fulls.

2 Five cases reported misinterpretation of
3 dosing guidelines on the label or instruction provided
4 by a health care provider. Use of more than one APAP
5 containing product may have been a factor in three
6 cases, and there were other cases that could not
7 easily be categorized.

8 Factors leading to hepatotoxicity were
9 unknown in five cases.

10 Additional possible contributing factors
11 were noted in ten cases. Co-suspect medication use
12 was reported in six, and possible underlying liver
13 disease was reported in four cases.

14 Of the adult patients, the ages ranged
15 from 15 to 85 years. Females represented just over 60
16 percent of the cases reviewed. One hundred sixty-nine
17 cases were categorized with severe life threatening
18 liver injury. Of these 124 died, and seven required
19 liver transplant. Two hundred and twenty-nine
20 patients were hospitalized.

21 We used the indication for use or
22 diagnosis for use as a surrogate for intentionality.
23 One hundred and ninety-nine cases, or 71 percent of
24 the adult cases, reported using an APAP product for a
25 therapeutic indication, primarily analgesia. In 74

1 cases, the indication for use was unknown, and nine
2 cases reported abuse of an APAP product containing a
3 narcotic.

4 One hundred and 38 cases listed an
5 unspecified APAP product. It is unknown whether these
6 were single ingredient or combination products that
7 were either OTC or Rx. One hundred and twenty-two, or
8 33 percent of all cases, reported the use of an Rx
9 combination product with a narcotic, and an OTC single
10 ingredient product was listed in 76 cases.

11 Where the dosage strength was known, 500
12 milligrams was reported most often. Approximately 25
13 percent of all individuals took more than one APAP
14 product, and if more than one product was reported, it
15 more often included the use of an Rx product with a
16 narcotic in combination with an OTC product.

17 The daily dose was estimated in 132 cases.

18 If a dose range was provided, the midpoint was used,
19 and if the strength was unknown, a 500 milligram dose
20 was used.

21 Of all cases in which the dose was
22 estimated, the mean and median dose was six and a half
23 and five grams, respectively, but ranged from 650
24 milligrams to 30 grams per day. This was across all
25 levels of severity of hepatotoxicity.

1 Sixty-five of the 132 had severe liver
2 injury, and their mean and median dose was slightly
3 higher, at 7.1 and six grams, respectively. Twenty-
4 three of these reported using less than or equal to
5 four grams per day, which is the recommended dose.

6 Individuals that use more than one APAP
7 product also reported higher doses. In 43 cases,
8 there was qualitative dosing information provided,
9 wording such as excessive use or excessive doses. Of
10 these, two thirds suggested that greater than
11 recommended doses were used, and in 107 cases, there
12 was no dosing information.

13 Alcohol use is not a standard field that
14 is collected in the AER system. So conclusions about
15 this variable must be made with caution since the
16 information may vary with reporter.

17 Alcohol use was reported in 116 cases.
18 These were broadly described as alcoholism or alcohol
19 abuse in 64 cases, regular, daily, or moderate use in
20 23 cases, occasional use in ten cases, previous use in
21 six, and 13 did not provide a description.

22 Eighty-six of the 116 alcohol users
23 developed severe liver injury. For those that
24 provided dose information, the mean dose was lower for
25 users versus those that did not report alcohol use.

1 In the table, the first row shows the mean
2 dose of patients with an alcohol history versus those
3 with no history. This is among all cases that
4 reported dosing information.

5 The second row shows these doses in
6 patients that develop severe liver injury.

7 A history of liver disease or possible
8 underlying liver disease was reported in 70 cases. At
9 least 20 were reportedly due to alcohol. Twenty-three
10 reported a history of possible viral hepatitis.
11 Forty-nine of the 70 cases developed severe liver
12 injury.

13 And, again, the mean and median dose for
14 those patients with liver disease was lower compared
15 to those that did not report liver disease.

16 The table that's similar to the previous
17 slide with the first dose shows the mean dose of
18 patients with liver disease versus those with no
19 disease, and this is among all cases that reported
20 dosing information.

21 And the second row, again, shows these
22 doses in patients with severe liver disease.

23 Co-suspect medication use was reported in
24 93 cases. Sixty-three of these were labeled for
25 hepatotoxicity. Information regarding fasting or

1 malnutrition is often not captured, but we did note a
2 small number of cases that reported malnutrition or
3 decreased PO intake.

4 I'm going to go back to the 23 cases of
5 severe liver injury that reported doses of less than
6 or equal to four grams. Among these 23 cases, 18
7 reported risk factors. Eleven reported more than one
8 risk factor. Fifteen had a history of alcohol use.
9 In ten they were described as alcoholism or alcohol
10 abuse.

11 However, there were five that reported
12 regular or occasional use. Thirteen reported liver
13 problems, including alcoholic liver disease and four
14 viral hepatitis in four case and five others reported
15 other abnormalities. Three reported poor nutritional
16 status.

17 The circumstances were unclear in five
18 cases with no reported risk factors. Other possible
19 contributors in two of the five cases were concomitant
20 use of phenytoin and possible sepsis in two.

21 There are some limitations to the data
22 I've presented today. Dosing information may be
23 unreliable. APAP products are generally taken on an
24 as needed basis, and so the actual dose ingested can
25 be difficult to ascertain.

1 There is no certainty that all of the
2 adult cases were unintentional. There may be a stigma
3 associated with reporting suicide and, thus, cases may
4 be reported as unintentional when they are actually
5 intentional.

6 For all spontaneous reporting systems
7 there is no certainty that the drug caused the event.

8 We lack an accurate numerator and denominator.
9 Therefore, incidence rates cannot be determined, and
10 spontaneous reports are subject to under reporting
11 with only one to ten percent of adverse events
12 reported to the FDA. This may be more significant for
13 OTC products.

14 In conclusion, our review of the AERs
15 cases identified circumstances that likely led to
16 hepatotoxicity. Errors related to product confusion
17 were mostly observed in pediatric cases, and these
18 errors primarily relate to confusion over varying
19 product formulations and strengths and use of
20 inappropriate measuring devices.

21 Many adults were taking too much APAP, and
22 in some cases, use of multiple APAP containing
23 products likely contributed to hepatotoxicity.

24 Risk factors such as alcohol use or liver
25 disease were also identified and may lower an

1 individual's threshold for APAP hepatotoxicity.

2 Questions remain that were not answered by
3 my analysis. Do users lack knowledge of the potential
4 for hepatotoxicity when using an APAP containing
5 product?

6 Do users lack knowledge of the symptoms of
7 hepatotoxicity? A lack of knowledge may lead to a
8 delay in medical treatment.

9 What is the role of malnutrition and
10 fasting?

11 What is the contribution of concomitant
12 hepatotoxic medication?

13 And finally, what additional factors place
14 a small number of individuals at risk for severe
15 hepatotoxicity at or slightly greater recommended
16 doses?

17 The Office of Drug Safety Analyses from
18 all three presentations have shown that unintentional
19 APAP associated overdoses have been associated with a
20 large number of emergency department and hospital
21 admissions and an estimated 100 deaths each year.
22 Unintentional APAP associated overdoses are
23 preventable.

24 Using a number of data sources, our
25 analyses have shown that circumstances leading to APAP

1 hepatotoxicity are multi-factorial. APAP is present
2 in multiple prescription and OTC products.

3 Additionally, these products are available
4 in numerous strengths.

5 Given the observation that a number of
6 cases have occurred from multiple product use and
7 overuse, there is likely to be a lack of knowledge
8 about the safe use of APAP.

9 Our review of the multiple data sources
10 presented today identify alcohol, underlying liver
11 disease, and fasting as risk factors that may lower
12 the potential for hepatotoxicity with APAP.

13 We believe that a variety of risk
14 management and communication interventions should be
15 considered to address unintentional APAP associated
16 overdoses leading to hepatotoxicity.

17 Thank you.

18 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you,
19 speakers from the FDA.

20 We now have an opportunity to question the
21 speakers from the FDA, and while you're getting ready
22 with your questions, I would actually like to ask the
23 first one to Dr. Lee, and actually it's really asking
24 for a comment or even to get you to speculate for us
25 why four fifths of the individuals are female, you

1 know, in your group.

2 DR. LEE: The question was why are so many
3 of the cases that we see women. I don't think we have
4 an idea whether it's more frequently turning to a pain
5 reliever, and I think there is some NHANES data that
6 suggest that women more commonly will use pain
7 relievers than men overall in the U.S.

8 But you notice that there was a higher
9 incidence of women in all the categories. So there
10 may be some intrinsic difference in dosing or in
11 metabolism in women. I honestly don't know.

12 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay, and then if I
13 could just perhaps ask Dr. Watkins to comment on the
14 issue of, you know, gender effects with the SIP
15 enzymes.

16 DR. WATKINS: There are well recognized
17 sex differences in drug metabolism in rodents, but
18 consensus, I believe, is in man that differences are
19 very small if they exist at all.

20 There are certain examples of enzymes
21 where you can make a good argument that there are
22 differences in metabolism, but in the enzymes that are
23 relevant to acetaminophen metabolism, to my knowledge,
24 there is no data suggesting sex differences, for
25 instance, in Cytochrome P450-2E1, for instance.

1 Now, there are other people, such as
2 Alastair Wood who have considerable experience in this
3 area and might also have a comment.

4 DR. WOOD: No, I think that's right. Paul
5 summarized it reasonably.

6 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Dr. Katz, do
7 you have a question for Dr. Lee?

8 DR. KATZ: yes, thank you, and this could
9 equally well go to any of the FDA folks.

10 I'm struggling with the issue of
11 association versus causality and the acute liver
12 failure data and in the other data as well, and
13 obviously acetaminophen exposure is ubiquitous in our
14 society. Exposure to combination opioid products
15 containing acetaminophen is also ubiquitous in our
16 society.

17 And I'm wondering how you dealt with the
18 issue of association versus causation with
19 acetaminophen and liver failure.

20 DR. LEE: Sure. I think this is a hard
21 problem, and I should point out I didn't have a
22 limitation slide, as most of the FDA speakers did, but
23 you have to remember that these patients are all
24 altered mentally when they enter our study.

25 Now, we're getting historical information.

1 It is a prospective study. So our investigators are
2 usually on the scene, but there may be other
3 information that could have been garnered from the
4 referring hospital, and many of our cases are --
5 something like 82 percent are referred in from another
6 hospital.

7 So the primary data, in part, is from
8 family and part is from patient if they're still
9 awake, and then part is from referring hospitals.

10 I would say we have three main criteria.
11 One is history of an ingestion of more than four grams
12 per day, and that was fulfilled by, I think, something
13 like 92 percent of the cases.

14 Presence of an acetaminophen level clearly
15 doesn't necessarily imply hepatotoxicity, but if there
16 is hepatotoxicity and there is any acetaminophen in
17 the system, that is certainly suggestive, and
18 acetaminophen levels being absent doesn't exclude it,
19 but something like 69 percent of our cases had an
20 acetaminophen level, and 52 percent had I think it was
21 -- had greater than 50 grams.

22 So actually documenting acetaminophen in
23 the system is number two, but number three is the
24 presence of very high amino transferase levels, and
25 this, although it's not exclusively limited to

1 acetaminophen, it's very characteristic as I think you
2 could see.

3 Certainly there is some overlap with viral
4 hepatitis, but in virtually all of the cases, there
5 was screening out, you know, by routine hepatitis
6 serologies.

7 So high amino transferase levels, presence
8 of acetaminophen, presence of history of more than
9 four grams is the best we can do. Most of our cases,
10 by the way, would have all three; not necessarily all
11 of them though.

12 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

13 Dr. Uden.

14 DR. UDEN: For Dr. Lee also.

15 In one of your slides, you had that
16 there's a 68 percent spontaneous survival without
17 treatment. Does that mean that those people survived
18 without liver transplants or how many of those
19 individuals received N-acetylcysteine and were real
20 spontaneous?

21 DR. LEE: Yeah. Maybe that's a poor word.

22 We mean survival without transplantation, but again,
23 all of them would have reached the threshold of having
24 hepatic encephalopathy and coagulopathy and then
25 recovered. And something like 80 percent or so would

1 have received NAC, but not all of them.

2 DR. UDEN: Okay. And excuse me, Mr.
3 Chairman.

4 And on your summary slide you said 35
5 percent were receiving antidepressants and 38 percent
6 were receiving narcotics in your series. How many
7 were receiving both, and how many were receiving
8 either one individually?

9 DR. LEE: I can probe into that, but I
10 don't have it right available.

11 DR. UDEN: Thank you.

12 DR. LEE: Thanks.

13 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Brass.

14 DR. BRASS: Okay. I have a question for
15 Dr. Senior.

16 As I think about the basis for risk
17 associated with the ingestion of a given dose of
18 acetaminophen, it seems that two major host
19 determinates would be what percentage of the ingested
20 dose will be metabolized by 2E1 and to the
21 stoichiometric availability of glutathione to deal
22 with the generated metabolites.

23 And it's the second that I'd like to probe
24 just a little bit with you. Specifically, are there
25 any data in man as to the variability in the

1 glutathione content of the liver per gram of liver?

2 And how predictable is that, as well as
3 the relationship between liver weight and body weight
4 and, therefore, the glutathione content for an
5 individual?

6 So we do not dose acetaminophen per
7 kilogram. So the effective dose in a 50 kilogram
8 person versus a 100 kilogram person might be very
9 different if the amount of glutathione available for
10 detoxification scales by body weight.

11 So could you just comment a little bit on
12 glutathione content in human liver?

13 DR. SENIOR: Yeah. These are excellent
14 questions and very pertinent to the problem and really
15 deals with a lot of the previous questions.

16 What data are available in man? Very,
17 very few on these points that you raise so
18 pertinently. In searching the literature, there are
19 hundreds of papers on acetaminophen metabolism, on
20 acetaminophen absorption. There are scores of papers
21 on glucuronidation, on sulfation, on glutathione
22 conjugation, but very few, very, very few of those
23 papers, only a handful, give data on individual
24 people.

25 What they give is means of groups, and

1 what we're concerned about is that some people may
2 lack glutathione stores in the liver, but we don't
3 know it. How would you find out?

4 Well, you'd have to do an awful lot of
5 liver biopsies or something in order to find out, and
6 that just hasn't been done.

7 Recall that this drug, acetaminophen, was
8 approved before there was even a requirement to show
9 efficacy so that there were never any really properly
10 dose ranging studies done for safety purposes. And
11 the methods and techniques available in 1950 were very
12 limited.

13 Now, there are some new techniques coming
14 available now, something called metabonomics, which is
15 an analysis of metabolites, which can be done on very
16 small samples of urine and serum and blood or plasma.

17 And we hope that we can find out something to answer
18 some of your questions.

19 The key question is how much of the
20 reactive intermediate is formed and is not conjugated
21 to a harmless glutathione mercaptide. It's the
22 unconjugated, freely reactable NAPQI, this reactive
23 intermediate, that does the damage, and the best
24 estimates that were made by Kritchley and Prescott
25 were that there's a huge interindividual variation,

1 but we don't really have good data in humans.

2 DR. BRASS: Well, for example, it's often
3 said that the issue with alcoholics is both induction
4 of 2E1 and depletion of glutathione stores. Do we
5 know in man; are there any data as to how much alcohol
6 it takes to lower glutathione and how much it lowers
7 it?

8 DR. SENIOR: Only anecdotally. We don't
9 have any really systematic studies in man
10 unfortunately. There are some studies. Dr. Watkins
11 and Dr. Slattery, I think, did some studies on giving
12 a rather large single dose of alcohol to naive
13 subjects and showed that there was a modest induction
14 of about 20 percent.

15 But that isn't the way most people drink.
16 Most people may take two or three drinks a day over a
17 long period of time and thereby may be inducing over a
18 long period of time rather than just over one six-hour
19 period of administration.

20 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

21 Dr. D'Agostino.

22 DR. D'AGOSTINO: I have a couple of
23 questions I think are directed to Dr. Lee and some of
24 the FDA individuals.

25 You all admit quite readily the weaknesses

1 of the databases. So I have two questions that I'm
2 trying to grapple that might give me some more
3 insight.

4 A number of you mentioned or showed
5 comparisons between the suicidal and the
6 unintentional. Is there some insight I'm supposed to
7 gather by those type of comparisons, number one?

8 And, number two, on the different
9 databases, could you just review again how you get
10 your final data from those who die in terms of what
11 they actually did take?

12 DR. LEE: Yeah, I'm not sure I can answer
13 the second one. I'm not sure what you're driving at.

14 But the answer to the first one is --
15 could you rephrase the question? I got stuck on the
16 second.

17 DR. D'AGOSTINO: You gave comparisons
18 between the suicidal --

19 DR. LEE: Okay.

20 DR. D'AGOSTINO: -- and the unintentional.

21 DR. LEE: Right, right.

22 DR. D'AGOSTINO: And I'm trying to grapple
23 with the notion.

24 DR. LEE: Right.

25 DR. D'AGOSTINO: What am I to gain from

1 those comparisons?

2 DR. LEE: Okay. I think the difference
3 from, let's say, the Parkland study, for example, is
4 that the unintentional cases, not realizing they've
5 done something in error, do not come in in a timely
6 fashion and, therefore, don't get NAC early and tend
7 to have more severe injury. That is, they tend to
8 have a worse outcome overall, in the overall universe
9 of these kind of patients.

10 There's many, many more patients that come
11 in very early, suicidal intent, don't even raise their
12 aminotransferase levels. However, of the suicidal
13 cases that reach the level of acute liver failure,
14 they look identical to the accidental cases.

15 But I think the point is the disease
16 sneaks up on the so-called unintentional or accidental
17 cases.

18 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Yeah, I'm not sure I know
19 how to make great inferences about the comparisons. I
20 just wonder if all of the suicidals are very
21 successful. You don't see many of them, and you don't
22 know what they took.

23 The other question about the mortality, I
24 mean, there is the causality that's going on that
25 we're trying to grapple with. If a person dies, you

1 might list everything that they ever have in their
2 drug chest and every other thing. So could you just
3 go over again how we tied the actual drug intake to
4 the mortality to get that information?

5 DR. NOURJAH: The mortality data, I go
6 with the coding, whatever the death slide tells me.
7 They coded for acetaminophen. There is a code
8 specifically. I forgot the name. I have it in my
9 document, which when we look at it, that drug, that
10 code primarily exclusively includes acetaminophen, not
11 other drugs.

12 But for other classifications, for other
13 ICD-9 or E codes I have, they are very general. They
14 include so many different drugs into one class. So I
15 don't know exactly what specific medication they use
16 for overdose, but I know they have overdoses with
17 other class of drugs.

18 DR. D'AGOSTINO: But on these spontaneous,
19 is it they get the information upon arrival? I mean,
20 is there later review?

21 You know, if they run to the emergency
22 department, is that where the information is gathered?

23 DR. NOURJAH: For?

24 DR. D'AGOSTINO: For any of the databases.

25 DR. NOURJAH: For any of the database --

1 DR. D'AGOSTINO: I just don't have a sense
2 of how extensive especially with the mortality cases,
3 how extensive and complete, over complete the data
4 gathering is.

5 DR. NOURJAH: Well, we know that
6 certificate is not very complete. Whatever the
7 certifier put on the death certificate, we go with
8 that. They may not put all the medication or not at
9 all in some cases.

10 Now, whatever the list of the medications
11 was and how they do coding I do not know exactly, but
12 I know they have overdose to other medications besides
13 acetaminophen. That's the only thing I know.

14 And you asked why we did comparison. The
15 reason I compared, to look at, to see what risk
16 factors that these intentional -- the accidental have
17 compared to intentional because we know that
18 intentional or associated deaths, it's related to
19 major overdose. They take so many medications, so
20 many dose of acetaminophen. We know that.

21 But for unintentional we don't know
22 anything, and we want to know what leads to that
23 hepatotoxicity or death. We don't really know they've
24 got hepatotoxicity or not. What we know, it is on
25 death certificate a mention of accidental overdose to

1 APAP. And we wanted to know what leads them to death.
2 What other risk factors was mentioned on death that
3 led them to death?

4 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Thank you.

5 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Cryer, please.

6 DR. CRYER: This question is also for Dr.
7 Lee.

8 In the database review by several of the
9 FDA reviewers, underlying chronic liver disease
10 surfaced as a potential risk factor for acetaminophen
11 related hepatotoxicity, and this certainly caught my
12 attention because my assessment of the previous
13 literature was that chronic liver disease -- it
14 certainly wasn't conclusive that that was related to
15 acetaminophen hepatotoxicity.

16 So my question is: based upon your
17 database review or based upon your studies, did that
18 surface chronic liver disease as a risk factor and
19 what's your assessment of chronic liver disease as
20 being a potential risk factor?

21 DR. LEE: We have very little data about
22 that, Byron, because we basically exclude those cases
23 from further consideration. In other words, we try to
24 eliminate acute, nonchronic cirrhosis with
25 superimposed acetaminophen toxicity. That's kind of

1 our basic criteria.

2 Not to say that there might not be some
3 cases that didn't have cirrhosis, where they didn't
4 know -- the patient didn't know they had Hepatitis C
5 beforehand, and we certainly do screening, and we will
6 occasionally pick up Hepatitis C antibody, but I would
7 say it's a very low number because our site
8 investigators are already excluding these people from
9 the beginning.

10 DR. CRYER: Well, can you give me your
11 assessment then just about the possibility or the
12 feasibility of that association, not specifically
13 based on your experience?

14 DR. LEE: I'm not sure I can. I think
15 it's possible that there's an effect, but every one of
16 the hepatologists in the room is probably still using
17 acetaminophen in chronic Hepatitis C patients for
18 symptoms related to interferon therapy. So I don't
19 think we're excluding people with chronic liver
20 disease from using any acetaminophen at this point
21 certainly.

22 I hadn't focused in on that, again,
23 because we've tried to separate out and only consider
24 the people that have an acute problem.

25 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Cush.

1 DR. CUSH: Dr. Lee, I also have a
2 question. In one of your slides where you looked at
3 acute liver failure patients, you showed
4 antidepressants as a risk factor in about a third of
5 the patients.

6 DR. LEE: Yes.

7 DR. CUSH: Can you explain that or do you
8 think that's a surrogate marker for maybe some other
9 behaviors that may have put them on your list?

10 And did you see a use as a predictive
11 factor in the Parkland study?

12 DR. LEE: Yes. There seemed to be less in
13 the Parkland study in our unintentional or accidental
14 group, although I don't have the number right
15 available. We were surprised by that, but I think if
16 you reflect on the group of individuals, many of them
17 again having chronic pain, low back pain, they are
18 often seen in a pain management clinic and would be
19 given antidepressants as adjunctive therapy. That's
20 my assumption.

21 But to exclude the likelihood that a few
22 of them or some of them even have occult suicide
23 ingestions I can't say. And, again, this group may be
24 having a chronic pain problem and then take a suicidal
25 overdose, which might explain, you know, the abrupt

1 onset of a problem when they seem to have been
2 tolerating four grams or six or eight or ten grams a
3 day.

4 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Wood.

5 DR. WOOD: Yeah, this is both a question,
6 I guess, back to Eric's comment from earlier. It
7 seems to me there are three major factors associated
8 with acetaminophen hepatotoxicity. One is the dose or
9 concentration that the patient is exposed to. A
10 second one is the amount of drug going down the
11 potentially toxic pathway, which is mediated by 2E1,
12 and the third factor, I guess, is the extent of the
13 glutathione stores that the individual has.

14 And part of the question about the
15 intentional/nonintentional is an attempt to convert, I
16 suppose, the continuous variable of dose into some
17 discontinuous variable which may or may not be
18 appropriate.

19 It seems to me, however, that we all got
20 very comfortable extrapolating from other situations
21 in which we induce or inhibit drug metabolizing
22 enzyme. You know, we label drugs if they're
23 metabolized by a CYP3A as being lightly to be
24 interfered with by other agents that inhibit or induce
25 3A, and we do that in a fairly confident fashion.

1 We know a lot about the things that induce
2 2E1, and all of the animal data points to induction of
3 2E1 as being an important risk factor for toxicity.
4 It seems extraordinarily improbable that induction of
5 2E1 in people, given all the information we have,
6 would not also be a risk factor for toxicity.

7 So I don't see there's a major distinction
8 between labeling for induction of 2E1 for toxicity as
9 acetaminophen as being any different from labeling
10 from inhibition of 3A, which do every day of the week
11 almost.

12 Going to the glutathione stores is harder.

13 Intuitively, in animal studies there's plenty of data
14 to show that depletion of glutathione increases
15 toxicity of drugs, such as acetaminophen, that are
16 normally detoxified by binding to glutathione.

17 It's probably also reasonable and
18 relatively low risk in terms of labeling to say that
19 individuals whose glutathione stores were in some way
20 depleted are at increased risk. I don't have data to
21 support that, I guess, but doing that experiment would
22 be hard to do. But it seems an extraordinary low risk
23 labeling issue.

24 But the focus I think, the major focus,
25 should be on deciding whether we're going to label for

1 factors that induce 2E1 and identifying in a broad
2 fashion what these are. There may be other enzymes
3 that also contribute, but 2E1 certainly seems a major
4 contributor.

5 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Clapp.

6 DR. CLAPP: My question is for Dr.
7 Karwoski.

8 I'd like to ask whether in your review of
9 the pediatric literature on acetaminophen toxicity,
10 whether or not you were able to ascertain if there
11 were any cases of mortality or morbidity along the
12 lines of children over 12 taking adult doses of
13 acetaminophen, at a four gram per day maximum who are
14 less than 40 kilograms. If you had lightweight 12
15 year old children taking appropriate doses along the
16 labeling that could result in toxicity of 130
17 milligrams a day or more.

18 DR. KARWOSKI: We didn't have any of those
19 specific cases today. The oldest among the pediatric
20 was eight years old. There was one case that was
21 actually summarized in the adults of a 19 year old who
22 was only 26 kilograms and received a dose of 600
23 milligrams Q six hours and developed hepatotoxicity.
24 This particular woman was also on tegretol, which they
25 thought there might have been some sort of drug

1 interaction there that resulted in her having an
2 increased susceptibility to APAP toxicity.

3 But, no, our medication error staff have
4 actually reviewed other databases or data sources
5 where there wasn't necessarily hepatotoxicity
6 associated with it, and they did find a number of
7 times where adult formulations were given to children,
8 but in many of those cases there wasn't a toxicity
9 associated with it.

10 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Johnson.

11 DR. JOHNSON: I have a question for Dr.
12 Lee.

13 In one of your slides you describe that 38
14 percent of the unintentional patients were taking a
15 narcotic combination, and I'm wondering if you have
16 data on whether the high doses of acetaminophen were
17 the result of taking the combination product plus
18 over-the-counter acetaminophen or was really sort of a
19 side consequence of abuse of the narcotic product.

20 DR. LEE: I don't have that specific data.

21 I think the majority of them were more abuse of the
22 product, in other words, taking a daily dose that was
23 in excess of four grams, but there may have been -- I
24 just don't remember offhand how many were actually
25 double use individuals.

1 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Day.

2 DR. DAY: I have a question for Dr.
3 Karwoski.

4 In the overall summary from the Office of
5 Drug Safety, three broad classes of factors were
6 cited, factors concerned with the product itself, with
7 knowledge, and with risk factors, and we've heard a
8 lot this morning about the product and about the risk
9 factors.

10 And can you comment on the knowledge
11 component, specifically the availability of research
12 studies on prior knowledge about potential toxicity
13 and also any label comprehension studies which speak
14 to this issue, and in both consumers and health care
15 providers?

16 DR. KARWOSKI: I'm not going to be able to
17 comment on that. I'm not aware of that. I'm not
18 sure. Somebody else from the OTC Division might be
19 aware.

20 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Yeah, I think we'll
21 have an opportunity this afternoon to talk about that
22 a little bit.

23 Okay, and Dr. Alfano.

24 DR. ALFANO: My questions is for Dr. Lee.

25 Dr. Lee, you've assembled an admirable

1 network of study sites and are doing prospective work
2 in this area. I think it's the only such database
3 we've heard from, and it may explain why the bulk of
4 the questions have been directed to you today.

5 In his introductory remarks, Dr. Ganley
6 indicated that the FDA has not had access to this
7 data. Since your studies are ongoing and since this
8 problem clearly will need to be evaluated on an
9 ongoing basis, my question is: is it your intention
10 to make this data available, raw data available?

11 DR. LEE: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

13 Two more questions. Dr. Katz, did you
14 have one? And then Dr. Uden, and then we'll close.

15 DR. KATZ: Thanks.

16 I just wanted to follow up on the issue of
17 causality for anybody who'd care to answer. It seems
18 like from a fundamental epidemiological standpoint
19 we're a long way from deducing causality from the data
20 that we've seen, which was just really associations.
21 And one would normally think of doing at least a case
22 control study where you try to get around the issue of
23 that when people get sick, they start to take whatever
24 is in their medicine chest.

25 And one could easily see that if you

1 developed any painful illness, meningitis or what have
2 you, they'd start to take whatever was in your
3 cabinet.

4 So I wonder if anybody is aware of any
5 case control data where people were hospitalized for
6 other serious illnesses or looked at for how much
7 acetaminophen they were taking, whether they were
8 taking multiple formulations, whether they were taking
9 high doses to see whether, in deed, there is any
10 strong reference for causality in some of the cases
11 we've seen, especially with the levels of therapeutic
12 dosage of acetaminophen.

13 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Who from FDA would
14 like to answer that?

15 DR. BEITZ: We're not aware of such
16 studies.

17 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay, and then our
18 final question for this part of the program, Dr. Uden.

19 DR. UDEN: Yeah, I'd like to nail down the
20 pediatric mortality information. In the presentation
21 by Nourjah, Ahmad and Karwoski, they talked about age.

22 Some of you alluded to it, and Karwoski, you had
23 information about pediatric deaths.

24 I remember back in the late '70s, early
25 '80s. I don't know how commonly this was held that it

1 was children less than six or infants. Really if they
2 took an overdose of acetaminophen, there weren't
3 really any published deaths at that point in time, and
4 that for some reason that they were able to metabolize
5 a drug more efficiently better didn't have the toxic
6 intermediate.

7 So what do we know about pediatric
8 patients less than six years of age and their risk for
9 mortality as compared to risk of mortality of the
10 group who are in their 30s, 40s, and 50s?

11 DR. NOURJAH: From my observation from
12 these databases, if you look at the pyramid, I mean, I
13 didn't create the pyramid for children less than six.

14 However, we have a lot of observation visits for
15 children less than six to come to emergency
16 department, and then less so go to hospital, and for
17 mortality data, they're a very small number, very,
18 very small number. Like it's like suggesting their
19 children, although they get overdose to APAP, but the
20 severity is not that much.

21 That I can tell from the data I see.

22 DR. UDEN: And that's all we know about
23 that? It would seem that we would know a lot more
24 about pediatric mortality related to acetaminophen
25 than that. I mean, I'm just surprised at that.

1 DR. KARWOSKI: I don't think the
2 spontaneous reports are going to give us that answer.

3 I mean, we certainly have a smaller number of reports
4 in pediatric which may give you some indication that
5 they seem to run into trouble less often, but we can't
6 make any comparisons as to the mortality in those
7 versus adults.

8 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

9 I think what we'll do, I first of all want
10 to again thank the speakers from the FDA for their
11 presentation. We'll now take a 20 minute break.

12 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
13 the record at 10:07 a.m. and went back on
14 the record at 10:34 a.m.)

15 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: We're going to begin
16 the open public hearing session, and the first group
17 that will be presenting will be led by Dr. Bowen. Dr.
18 Bowen? And this group has five, zero minutes, five,
19 zero minutes for their presentation.

20 DR. BOWEN: Good morning. Mr. Chairman,
21 Dr. Galson, Dr. Ganley, advisors and consultants and
22 FDA, I'm Dr. Debra Bowen, Vice President of Research
23 and Development at McNeil. We are the primary
24 researcher and manufacturer of acetaminophen, which is
25 the most widely used analgesic in the United States.

1 McNeil also markets ibuprofen and aspirin products.
2 It's a pleasure to be with you this morning discussing
3 the science of the safety of our products.

4 As you know, McNeil's overriding
5 commitment is to our consumers who use our products
6 and to the health care professionals who recommend
7 them.

8 Today our objective is to provide a
9 context for the committee's consideration around
10 questions raised by FDA. We'll provide the scientific
11 evidence that acetaminophen is safe and effective as
12 it is currently marketed and formulated, and we'll
13 also review the data and the databases that underscore
14 acetaminophen's safety and use.

15 We'll share information about some actions
16 that we've taken to insure that acetaminophen in
17 actual use continues to be one of the safest drugs
18 available when taken as directed.

19 Let me begin by providing a brief
20 background on acetaminophen. In the United States,
21 acetaminophen has been marketed since the '50s, and
22 it's used by more than 100 million people each year.
23 It's also used in culturally and racially diverse
24 populations around the world.

25 Instances of serious harm are rare,

1 although we are the first to say that we must insure
2 its safety and use.

3 As you know, all drugs have risks as well
4 as benefits. In massive overdose, 15 grams over a few
5 hours, acetaminophen may cause hepatic damage if N-
6 acetylcysteine, NAC, isn't administered early.

7 In adults, most of these episode are
8 suicidal. In children, most are accidental ingestion.

9 Our review of the 307 AERs cases suggest that rare
10 serious adverse events may occur in American consumers
11 who inadvertently overuse acetaminophen containing
12 products.

13 That is the issue that we're here today to
14 discuss with you. The precise incidence of harmful,
15 in advertent overuse can't be accurately determined
16 from the databases that we currently have. It is
17 clear, however, that given the fact that 48 million
18 American adults use acetaminophen containing products
19 in any single week, it is a rare event.

20 The reasons for inadvertent overuse are
21 even harder to uncover. We've reviewed the case
22 reports containing incomplete or inaccurate
23 descriptive information, and we've coupled this with
24 our understanding of reported consumer analgesic use
25 patterns to reveal actionable insights.

1 To reach actionable conclusions, we
2 reviewed and discussed with scientific experts the
3 science of analgesics, acetaminophen and the NSAIDs.
4 We initiated a new multiple dose pharmacology study to
5 gain additional insight.

6 This study provides new data that you'll
7 be hearing later, underscoring this drug's wide safety
8 end use margin.

9 We also conducted a modern dose ranging
10 efficacy study to confirm findings in old studies that
11 the optimal single adult analgesic dose is one gram.

12 In addition, we looked at consumer
13 attitudes and behavior. In cases where consumers
14 report product overuse or misuse, we set out to better
15 understand the attitudes about medicating that may
16 underlie their reported usage.

17 Now, McNeil's interventions fall into two
18 categories. First, interventions intended to prevent
19 serious adverse events from drug overdose.

20 Second, interventions to optimize
21 appropriate use. McNeil has always taken the
22 leadership role to insure the safety and use of
23 acetaminophen containing products for all consumers,
24 not just those who buy Tylenol.

25 To prevent serious adverse events in the

1 case of large drug overdoses, McNeil initiated the IND
2 for the antidote, NAC, funded the support of its
3 development, provides continuing support for Poison
4 Control Centers to answer overdose inquiries, and
5 introduced a child resistant and error resistant
6 concentrated drop device for infants.

7 These are all examples of our longstanding
8 commitment to prevention of drug overdose and safety
9 end use for American consumers.

10 FDA has focused today's dialogue on
11 unintentional misuse. We have implemented labeling
12 changes that build in the strength of FDA's Drug Facts
13 label to further minimize the inadvertent overuse of
14 analgesics and today we are recommending an organ
15 specific overdose warning.

16 These labeling and education initiatives
17 are equally relevant to the other over-the-counter
18 drugs that we market, including ibuprofen and aspirin
19 and all multi-symptom analgesics.

20 In addition, we continue to emphasize the
21 importance of our citizens' petition to allow dosing
22 directions for children under two years old on
23 infant's products. We believe with you that the
24 American consumer is smart, responsible, and can self-
25 manage medications.

1 Because our time is limited, we'll use the
2 remainder of our time to review the science of
3 acetaminophen. We strongly encourage the committee
4 members to come by and review our intervention
5 programs in more detail down the hall in the Potomac
6 Room.

7 We look forward to the discussion this
8 afternoon.

9 Today my colleagues will review the
10 longstanding science, new data, and provide their own
11 points of view for your consideration. Dr. John
12 Slattery from the University of Washington will
13 discuss the pharmacokinetics and metabolism of
14 acetaminophen and will present the recent multi-dose
15 data.

16 Dr. Richard Dart, Professor from the
17 University of Colorado will review clinical toxicity
18 overdose and case analyses.

19 And Dr. Raymond Koff from the University
20 of Massachusetts will discuss issues in special
21 populations focusing on underlying liver disease.

22 And finally, Tony Temple, Vice President
23 of Medical Sciences at McNeil will complete our
24 presentation and direct the question and answer
25 session.

1 Our review supports key conclusions,
2 namely, that acetaminophen has been marketed for over
3 half a century worldwide and in many populations.
4 Review of science and consumer usage continues to
5 underscore its safety. Harm is rare and is caused by
6 overdose.

7 Serious harm, caused by inadvertent
8 misuse, is very rare. As manufacturers of
9 acetaminophen, ibuprofen, and aspirin, proper consumer
10 use of the entire class of pain reliever fever
11 reducers is our objective. Any change in
12 effectiveness due to lower a dose, changes in access,
13 or risk emphasis for one ingredient in the entire
14 analgesic class will affect consumer choice and health
15 outcomes.

16 Today we welcome the opportunity to share
17 what we know and to learn from you. Making the right
18 changes, affecting consumers' health in an overall
19 positive direction is a goal that we share with you.

20 Thank you.

21 Dr. Slattery.

22 DR. SLATTERY: Thanks very much. It's a
23 pleasure to be here today to talk with you about a
24 compound that I've been working with for 20-some
25 years.

1 You've already seen a review of the
2 metabolism of acetaminophen, but that's actually what
3 I'm going to be talking about in relation to
4 hepatotoxicity, and as you've heard, the majority of
5 the dose of acetaminophen is actually eliminated by
6 nontoxic routes to the formation of a glucuronide
7 conjugate and a sulfate. There's a relatively small
8 fraction of the dose, a few percent, on the order of
9 five to ten percent of the drug that's converted
10 primarily by Cytochrome P450 2E1 by two reactive
11 quinonimine called NAPQI, and this exerts toxicity by
12 binding covalently to macro molecules and also
13 initiated processes, such as oxidative stress.

14 Under normal circumstances this, of
15 course, is conjugated by glutathione transferase
16 enzyme with glutathione to form the glutathione
17 conjugate, which is eventually eliminated in the urine
18 and cysteine mercaptor (phonetic) acid conjugates and
19 other thiol ethers.

20 It's important to realize, and as you've
21 heard today, as the dose of acetaminophen is increased
22 a couple of things happen. One is that the co-factor
23 for this process becomes depleted and you have less
24 going out by this route.

25 And another thing that happens, of course,

1 is the glutathione stores within the liver become
2 depleted, and we end up with more of this reactive
3 intermediate being available to covalently bind and
4 eventually cause toxicity in the liver.

5 So the important things to remember from
6 this is that there is something of a threshold
7 phenomenon here and that you have to deplete those co-
8 factors. When we look at glutathione stores, we have
9 to have substantial depletion of glutathione stores
10 before we get appreciable hepatotoxicity.

11 And, of course, we'll remember here that
12 acetaminophen is nontoxic at recommended doses.

13 Now, there is a little bit of controversy
14 in the literature regarding the enzymes that are
15 responsible for the oxidation of acetaminophen to the
16 reactive species NAPQI, and those enzymes in the human
17 that have most often been talked about are 2E1, 3A4,
18 and 1A2.

19 And the evidence for this largely comes
20 from studies in human liver microsomes, and this is
21 just some data from our own laboratory, and the way
22 that this works is that it's called reaction
23 phenotyping, and one uses various chemical inhibitors
24 very often that are specific for certain isoforms, and
25 you look at the degree of inhibition.

1 Here we had just 35 percent inhibition in
2 this human -- the microsomes from this human liver at
3 a dose or at a concentration of acetaminophen of 0.1
4 micromolar.

5 And I won't go through the rest of this in
6 any detail, but as you know, those of you
7 particularly who have dealt in this area of drug
8 metabolism with Cytochromes P450, in vivo or in vitro
9 to in vivo correlations are not always perfect.

10 So a few years ago we started some
11 studies, and we were particularly interested in
12 probing the contribution of 1A2, and the way that we
13 approached that was through a drug interaction study
14 using omeprazole, which in slow metabolizers of
15 mephenytoin -- those are deficient in 2C19
16 activity -- achieve high levels when maximum daily
17 doses are used.

18 One of the things that we included in this
19 study as a positive control was caffeine. Caffeine,
20 as you know, is a probe substrate for Cytochrome P450
21 1A2. The important data to look at is over here with
22 the slow metabolizers, and what you can see is that in
23 the presence of omeprazole, the caffeine clearance was
24 almost doubled.

25 By contrast, when we look at the formation

1 clearance of these thiol ether conjugates, this is
2 actually a measure of the ability of the individual or
3 the body to form NAPQI. You can see that that
4 formation clearance actually didn't change, and this
5 then suggests, it shows us that P450 1A2 is not
6 important in human beings in making this intermediate.

7 This is important when one thinks about
8 risk factors. Smoking can kind of be rules out at
9 this point and other compounds that would induce 1A2.

10 When we saw this, we thought that we'd
11 better continue with this series, and we conducted a
12 study of rifampin again on the disposition of
13 acetaminophen. Now this study was conducted very much
14 the same way. Rifampin is recognized as a very potent
15 inducer of 3A4.

16 And what we did here, again, it's a
17 relatively small study. We administered rifampin, 600
18 milligrams per day for seven day, again looking at
19 this measure of the ability to form the reactive
20 intermediate.

21 We can see between the minus rifampin case
22 and the plus rifampin case there was really no
23 difference in the ability to form that. So that in
24 vivo in human beings, 3A4 seems not to be important in
25 the formation or NAPQI.

1 This then also rules out another potential
2 set of drug interactions. So we thought we had better
3 continue on this line, and the next approach that we
4 took was we used disulfiram, which is a very potent
5 inhibitor of Cytochrome P450 2E1, and here we gave
6 disulfiram 500 milligrams the evening before the
7 individual received acetaminophen, and again we have
8 this same measure of the inability to form the
9 reactive intermediate.

10 And what you can see is that this actually
11 declines substantially. It actually declines by about
12 75 percent. So only 25 percent residual activity to
13 form NAPQI was left.

14 And so what this has told us and my
15 thinking has been from that time that P-450s 1A2 and
16 3A4 are not important in human beings, live human
17 beings in forming the reactive intermediate from
18 acetaminophen, but the 2E1 is by far the principal
19 enzyme in that process.

20 So as I said, it has important
21 implications with regards to drug interactions. The
22 issue of drug interactions and particularly inducers
23 of 2E1 has been brought up earlier this morning, and
24 one thing I would like you to know is that the
25 mechanism of induction of 2E1 is kind of different

1 than with most other P450s, at least one particular
2 facet that is important.

3 One of the ways that this -- this is 2E1,
4 in case you can't recognize the shape of this protein
5 here -- present in this little cartoon, had what we're
6 considering here is a substrate. We can think of the
7 substrate being acetaminophen, and we have an
8 inhibitor inducer and probe inhibitor inducers that
9 we've done studies with are isonized in ethanol.

10 And the way that this works is when this
11 inhibitor inducer -- and you'll see in a minute why I
12 call it both -- is present, it can bind the active
13 site. Okay? It's just -- all it needs to do is be a
14 ligand for 2E1. It bind the active site, and when it
15 does that, it protects the enzyme from degradation.

16 So what you see here in the cartoon is now
17 two molecules of this enzyme, but the important thing
18 to realize is that while it's been induced, protein
19 levels are up. The active site is occupied so that
20 the substrate can't get in there.

21 While the enzyme levels are up during this
22 phase of induction, what we actually see in terms of
23 activity is inhibition because of the occupation of
24 the active site. It switches to enhanced activity
25 when we can see the evidence of induction once the

1 inhibitor inducer is actually eliminated and the
2 substrate can gain access to that active site.

3 Now, we've done a few studies that have
4 actually looked at this in humans, and this is a study
5 that was done with Kent Mole and Paul Watkins, who is
6 here today, and in this case what was done was to give
7 ethanol by constant rate, constant IV infusion to
8 maintain concentrations of 100 milligrams per
9 deciliter for a period of six hours, and what we're
10 really trying to simulate here is the folks, you know,
11 who goes out Saturday night, puts the elbows on a bar
12 and has a few drinks, and gets legally drunk and
13 hopefully calls a taxicab and goes home.

14 What happens during the period that they
15 are drinking, this is the ratio of the ability to form
16 NAPQI at any particular time along this axis, divided
17 by the ability to form that at time zero before any
18 ethanol was initiated.

19 While ethanol is on board, actually enzyme
20 levels are rising a bit, but what we see is inhibition
21 of the ability to form this toxic intermediate. Once
22 you remove, you stop administering the ethanol, and we
23 see the same sort of thing for isoniazid. The ethanol
24 is eliminated, and as you administer acetaminophen
25 again after ethanol is eliminated from the body,

1 that's the time at which you can actually pick up the
2 enhanced activity.

3 There's a thing that's important to
4 realize about this interaction, and that is kind of
5 the window of vulnerability is actually kind of
6 relatively short and requires that the inducer-
7 inhibitor administration actually be stopped.

8 There were some questions about what goes
9 on with hepatocellular glutathione during this period.

10 We've recently completed some studies that have been
11 accepted for publication, and I can talk about that in
12 the question and answer period, but actually what's
13 going on there in terms of risk of this interaction
14 runs opposite to what's actually going on with the
15 enzyme.

16 This is a very intricate drug interaction
17 and one that I've been pondering for quite some time.

18 Another thing that has come up recently in
19 the discussion about risk factors for toxicity
20 following ingestion of administration is Gilbert's
21 Syndrome, and this is a genetic deficiency in a
22 particular glucuronal transferase. The enzyme that's
23 involved in making this nontoxic glucuronide
24 metabolite or conjugate. This is actually a
25 deficiency in UGT 1A1.

1 Work by Court, et al., published in JPET a
2 year or so ago actually demonstrated that UGT 1A6 is
3 the predominant form in making acetaminophen
4 glucuronide. It has a Km of about 2.2 millimolar, and
5 if we transfer this Km into body burden so that we
6 give it an amount sort of measurement, that really
7 corresponds to a body burden of about 20 grams. So
8 this has a very high Km.

9 They also identified that 1A1 and 1A9 are
10 minor contributors. So the question come ups really
11 if UGT 1A1 is gone, what is the effect on actually the
12 formation as was identified this morning.

13 One of the important things in terms of
14 toxicity is the flux of acetaminophen through the
15 NAPQI pathway and how much NAPQI is made. So we can
16 actually calculate that from data that they've
17 presented in this paper.

18 They did some incubations at half
19 millimolar acetaminophen, which really corresponds to
20 about a five gram body load, and if we calculate that
21 UGT 1A1 actually was not present or its activity was
22 zero, the formation of NAPQI increases to where it
23 would count on average in individuals from about six
24 and a half percent of dose to only about 7.3 percent
25 of dose.

1 Now, these are studies in human liver
2 microsomes. In these same sets, 56 sets of human
3 liver microsomes, each prepared from a different
4 individual. The overall variability and formation of
5 acetaminophen glucuronide was about 15-fold.

6 Let me tell you that these conclusions
7 about UGT 1A1 and 1A6 are consistent with in vivo data
8 in people with Gilbert's Syndrome. There have been
9 two studies done, neither has demonstrated that
10 there's any difference in the ability to form
11 acetaminophen glucuronide. So I think this is a
12 strong conclusion.

13 McNeil has recently conducted some
14 multiple dose studies looking at the super therapeutic
15 range and what the focus of these actually was, is the
16 dose dependence at steady state after the drug has
17 been given for three days.

18 These studies had 12 individuals per group
19 in the active arm, and they included a placebo arm so
20 that they could follow liver enzymes, and over the
21 period of administration of acetaminophen and three
22 days after the period of administration, there was no
23 evidence. None of the liver enzymes were increased
24 beyond the normal limits.

25 This is just the acetaminophen

1 concentration time course, and there's not too much to
2 point out here, except that you'll see really an
3 absence of accumulation of acetaminophen over the
4 period of administration, and we're going to be
5 looking at data as a function of dose really from the
6 last dosing interval of administration.

7 And so here we have the four gram, the six
8 gram, the eight gram dose, and what we're looking at
9 first is just the fraction of dose excreted in urine,
10 and you're of course interested in this because the
11 fraction of dose excreted in urine as the thiol ether
12 conjugates -- that's what the T is here in each one of
13 these things -- is actually giving you the information
14 about flux through the NAPQI pathway.

15 These data, these are actually kind of the
16 raw data here, and what's easier to look at for the
17 relatively -- changes compared to what you would see
18 at the four gram is actually these. So these are just
19 these different data sets expressed relative to what
20 happens at four grams.

21 And what you see at six grams and eight
22 grams is a modest increase in the ability or in the
23 urinary recovery of the glucuronide conjugate. You
24 see a decrease in the recovery of the sulfate
25 conjugate, and that's really expected because we know

1 that the co-factor for sulfation is being depleted as
2 we encounter doses in this range.

3 The actual recovery of the thiol ether
4 conjugates that are formed through the NAPQI pathway
5 is decreasing. We have variable results with regards
6 to the recovery of acetaminophen in urine, which is
7 not surprising. The poor solubility of acetaminophen
8 in water makes its renal clearance urine flow
9 dependent. So that finding isn't surprising.

10 To get a little bit of mechanistic
11 information from this and interpretation, we need to
12 look at what's going on with formation clearances.
13 Formation clearances being the measure with each one
14 of these different steps, the glucuronide, the
15 sulfate, the thiol ether or NAPQI, and acetaminophen
16 renal clearance. This is really a measure of directly
17 kind of what's going on with the activity in those
18 different pathways.

19 We see something of an increase in the
20 ability to form the glucuronide conjugate, and this is
21 really something of a surprise to me, and I don't have
22 much to speculate on mechanism of that right now.

23 A decrease in the ability to form the
24 sulfate conjugate, which again is not surprising, and
25 a decrease in the ability to form the thiol ether

1 conjugates.

2 There are potentially two explanations, I
3 think, for this mechanism. One is that we know as
4 larger doses of acetaminophen are ingested we deplete
5 glutathione, and that's one potential reason for the
6 decreased recovery of these kind of daughters of
7 NAPQI.

8 The other is that, of course, we're
9 forming this reactive electrophile that likes to bind
10 proteins, and we know from studies in animals, some
11 conducted in our laboratories and some elsewhere, that
12 NAPQI is actually good at destroying the enzyme 2E1
13 that makes it, and so there are probably two
14 mechanisms underlying that, one being chronic
15 administration resulting in destruction of the enzyme
16 that actually makes NAPQI.

17 These interpretations have to be regarded
18 as hypothetical because they haven't yet been directly
19 investigated, and they amenable to experimental
20 investigation.

21 In summary, NAPQI is formed by Cytochrome
22 P-450 2E1 and modulation of other Cytochrome P-450s is
23 unimportant, in my view, as risk factors in the
24 toxicity of the compound.

25 Toxicity follows substantial glutathione

1 depletion, and the mitochondrial pool is -- I didn't
2 have a chance to discuss this very much -- but it's
3 very important in terms of this toxicity.

4 Absence of UGT 1A1 in Gilbert's disease is
5 not a significant risk factor. We saw that
6 acetaminophen does not accumulate on multiple doses up
7 to about eight grams, and I just mention the changes
8 that actually go on in metabolism.

9 Thank you very much.

10 DR. DART: Good morning. I'll be talking
11 about the safety of acetaminophen from several
12 different perspectives. First we're going to talk a
13 little bit about acute substantial acetaminophen
14 overdose. We'll talk a little bit about the AERs data
15 sets and evaluation of those; chronic alcohol use,
16 where we've done some research at Rocky Mountain; and
17 finally, we'll be talking about repeated -- and this
18 is new data on repeated supertherapeutic ingestion
19 also from our poison center.

20 Well, you just heard that you can give
21 multiple doses of eight grams a day to patients and
22 not have accumulation or liver injury. So you won't
23 be surprised to hear that there are prospective data
24 about acute single ingestion of acetaminophen up to
25 9.1 grams that show the same results, and because that

1 data is now available, I'm going to skip over the rest
2 of the slide.

3 Now, in the clinical situation, we deal
4 with this. This is a tool that we use called the
5 Rumac NAC Nomogram, and what you see here are two
6 lines. One is called the possible liver toxicity
7 line, and the other is called the probable liver
8 toxicity line.

9 And in the United States, if your serum
10 level after a single acute ingestion falls above the
11 dotted line here, then you will be treated with NAC,
12 N-acetylcysteine.

13 In the U.K., they use the higher line. So
14 there's a little bit of difference, but the main point
15 of this slide is to show what happens at a therapeutic
16 dose, such as 15 milligrams per kilogram, a common
17 therapeutic dose, and you can see that levels top at
18 about just under 20.

19 If you take five times that much or 75
20 milligrams per kilogram, then you can peak out in the
21 range of 90 micrograms per mL, but still far below.
22 So it takes a really remarkable ingestion to get up
23 over the nomogram line.

24 Now, moving to the AERs data set, this has
25 already been described. I won't go into detail. We

1 know that it's hepatic events that we're being
2 assessed. There was 307 reports, and we're going to
3 focus on the 281 adult reports. There were also 25
4 pediatrics and actually one that doesn't mention
5 acetaminophen.

6 Some limitations like this were already
7 mentioned, but I just want to remind everyone that
8 there are limitations to case reports. We sometimes
9 have to use them in medicine, but really we need to
10 understand that causality cannot be ascertained using
11 retrospective data, especially case reports, for
12 several different reasons, one being the history of
13 dose is often inaccurate.

14 There's a very strong -- and as a
15 practicing person who takes histories from these
16 patients -- there's a very strong emphasis or pressure
17 on the patient to minimize the dose they have taken.
18 They're in your emergency department. You are seeing
19 them. They very consistently under estimate the dose
20 that they have taken.

21 The other option is they don't know at all
22 because they're unconscious or intoxicated, and you're
23 just not sure what that history is.

24 Another concern I have with the case
25 report data is that -- and this is often unrecognized

1 -- that in today's world -- this wasn't true when I
2 trained, but it is certainly true today -- is that
3 there is very strong pressure from training programs
4 and from hospitals to not put information about
5 suicide in the medical record.

6 The only time we -- in fact, we counsel
7 our residents: do not put that information in the
8 medical record unless it is extremely clear that this
9 happened because you are going to deprive that person
10 of medical insurance in the future possibly. You may
11 deny payment for their health expenses in the future
12 of any kind. So there's huge implications for the
13 patient to write that in the record, and unless you're
14 sure, then you're not going to put it in there.

15 Now, we formed an expert review panel that
16 was supported by McNeil. I was the chairman, and
17 these are the individuals that were included in that
18 panel. Several are in the room today, and you can see
19 that they represented emergency medicine, toxicology,
20 hepatatology and pediatrics.

21 What we did was took the AERs database for
22 adults, 281 adults, met, went through our own self-
23 created panel training and creation of a standardized
24 data collection instrument by the panel.

25 The panel then reviewed each of these

1 cases individually and came to their own clinical
2 judgment. In other words, they were asked to look at
3 the AERs report, and based on that data, and obviously
4 there is no other data besides what's in the AERs
5 report, to make a clinical judgment of causality
6 related to the liver injury of that patient, if liver
7 injury was present.

8 So the panel then met to undergo an
9 iterative consensus process where the group assigned
10 probability of association with acetaminophen. So
11 each person made their individual judgment. Then we
12 met and put these into definitely acetaminophen
13 related probably, which meant greater than 51 percent
14 clinical probability that the liver injury was
15 acetaminophen related; possible, which was less than
16 50 percent and basically meant that there was another
17 cause that was as or more likely than acetaminophen;
18 unlikely meant -- I'm sorry. I got carried away.

19 Possible meant less than 50 percent.
20 Unlikely meant that there was another cause more
21 likely than acetaminophen. And definitely not meant
22 there was no possibility in the panel's mind that this
23 was a acetaminophen case. And then the category of
24 insufficient information.

25 This shows the results of the panel's

1 deliberations. As you can see, there were three cases
2 that the panel thought were definitely acetaminophen,
3 but if you add those to the probables, then about 25
4 percent of all cases were considered related.
5 Acetaminophen was considered to be causally related to
6 the liver injury that the patient experienced.

7 At the other end of the graph, we have the
8 insufficient data, and here we see that about another
9 quarter of the patients, there just wasn't information
10 to be able to make that determination.

11 Twenty-seven cases were judged definitely
12 not and 53 unlikely. These mean that there was either
13 very good evidence that it was not acetaminophen or
14 another cause, and that accounts for about another
15 quarter of the cases.

16 And then finally there's this somewhat
17 gray zone of the possibles, where the probability was
18 just judged clinically, and this is somewhat
19 subjective, to be less than 50 percent

20 If you look at these in a little more
21 detail, what you see is that most of the definite or
22 probable cases were associated with substantial
23 overdoses. That's not surprising at all.

24 Also, most of the definite or probable
25 cases were also associated with alcohol or alcohol

1 abuse, although as the FDA also noted from theirs as
2 well, this is spontaneously reported. So we really
3 don't know what the incidence of alcohol abuse was in
4 the groups.

5 Finally, I'll just mention the 25
6 pediatric reports. Four were unintentional single
7 ingestion. There involved a maternal overdose, and 18
8 involved administration. Most reported children under
9 the age of two years, which is one of the reasons that
10 that would be nice to have on the label.

11 Now, out of this information the packaging
12 or the materials for this meeting lists putative risk
13 subsets, especially history of liver disease,
14 coingestion of hepatotoxic medications and ethanol
15 use.

16 Now, there's several concerns here, the
17 primary being that this is all based on essentially
18 case report data, and so this is very soft.

19 The other problem is that acetaminophen,
20 as we've heard, is used in about 23 percent of people
21 in an given week or 100 million individual users per
22 year. So there's a huge confounder here in that if
23 I'm going to die of something and I happen to have
24 taken acetaminophen, the presence of acetaminophen in
25 the blood in a person who is dying does not indicate

1 that it was -- or even in liver injury -- does not
2 indicate that the acetaminophen was the cause of that
3 liver injury.

4 There's over 100 substances just on a
5 short list that are known to cause hepatotoxicity to
6 levels greater than 1,000 on AST. So there's a huge
7 confounder here.

8 And then finally, on the ethanol use, I'd
9 just like to present some data that we've generated in
10 Denver. We performed a randomized, double blind,
11 placebo controlled trial in hard core alcoholic
12 patients. These patients received acetaminophen, one
13 gram, or placebo four times daily for two consecutive
14 days. These were all currently drinking alcoholics by
15 history. Over 50 percent of them had been doing this
16 for over 20 years, and nearly all of them had been
17 doing it for at least five years.

18 One third of the patients had a low body
19 mass defined as less than 21. Standing here, my body
20 mass is 26.

21 We found that there was no statistically
22 significant difference in the mean AST, ALT, or INR at
23 two and four days for the acetaminophen group, and
24 we're doing another study that's similar. We've
25 enrolled 80 patients and have the same results.

1 Now, I want to point out that if you
2 remember Dr. Slattery's slide where you saw the
3 biphasic effect of alcohol, what we do in these cases
4 is the patient comes in intoxicated. We wait until
5 the alcohol wears off, get informed consent, draw
6 their blood, administer the acetaminophen.

7 So we're administering the acetaminophen
8 at the time of maximal vulnerability for that patient.

9 Jumping quickly, and I'm sorry to switch
10 gears so fast, I'd like to talk about repeated super
11 therapeutic ingestion. What do I mean by that?

12 Well, that's our term for the patients who
13 take multiple doses throughout a day or usually more
14 than a day that amount to more than four grams in a
15 day. So they're taking more than the recommended, but
16 they're doing it split up, not as an acute single
17 ingestion.

18 We see a lot of acetaminophen. We had in
19 this 16 month period 7,300 cases of acetaminophen.
20 That's because we are well known nationally for this
21 and get a lot of phone calls about it.

22 Of those 277, we had a documented history
23 of repeated super therapeutic ingestion as I just
24 defined. Two hundred forty-nine patients agreed to be
25 enrolled in the study, and in those patients we

1 measured their acetaminophen level and their AST level
2 or recommended that to the physician calling, I should
3 say.

4 If either of those was positive, greater
5 than ten or greater than 50, that patient was treated
6 for at least 12 hours with acetylcysteine. If not,
7 they were discharged.

8 But the important point here is that we
9 then followed them up over the subsequent 72 hours,
10 and here's the results of that study.

11 For patients who had no liver injury, and
12 that means upper limits of normal; so they were
13 underneath the upper limits of normal for the person's
14 lab that was calling. There was a mean ingestion of
15 10.6 grams with 95 percent confidence intervals of 9.4
16 to 11.7.

17 There were 126 of these patients. One
18 hundred nine were completely well at follow-up.
19 Seventeen were lost to telephone follow-up. However,
20 they were well when they were discharged from the
21 hospital.

22 In the group that achieved AST levels of
23 50 to 1,000 international units per liter, the mean
24 ingestion was 11.7; confidence intervals of 9.6 to
25 13.8. There were 40 of these patients. Thirty-seven

1 did well, and three were lost to follow-up.

2 Among patients -- and this is probably the
3 most interesting group -- that achieved ASTs greater
4 than 1,000, sort of the traditional definition of
5 acetaminophen induced hepatic injury, 12.6 grams was
6 the mean dose, 10.3 to 14.9, and I want to point out
7 this relationship here where there was a striking
8 increase in the duration of the ingestion as the
9 enzyme levels went up.

10 There were 44 patients in this group.
11 Still 37 of them did well. However, seven of them --
12 actually six died and one was transplanted for a total
13 of seven patients.

14 The not done group means that this is
15 where the physician did not draw the laboratory test
16 that we recommended, and as you can see, they tended
17 to be -- basically they weren't ones he expected to
18 get toxic. They were lower doses, and they did --
19 every one we followed up did well.

20 They probably belong in this group, but we
21 separated them out because we don't have that AST
22 level.

23 Looking at this data graphically, you can
24 see that we see a dose response relationship for --
25 there's no toxicity in this column. Mild to moderate

1 I guess I would call this, and then greater than 1,000
2 in this column.

3 And especially I think the time is
4 something that we -- it's very striking to us in
5 handling these cases, is this isn't something that
6 happens in one day. This takes kind of a committed
7 effort. I'm not saying they'd necessarily do it
8 intentionally, but there's really -- it takes some
9 time to be able to develop this.

10 Switching gears again, I'm going to talk
11 about the data from the submission about acetaminophen
12 associated. It was called acetaminophen related in
13 the packet. I've called it associated because I felt
14 that was a better term, and they're talking about a
15 total of 458 deaths from acetaminophen each year.
16 This is an annual figure.

17 Now, something that's worrisome about this
18 data is, as Dr. Lee mentioned, this is -- you know,
19 patients who have acetaminophen toxicity have some
20 very characteristic things, which is they always have
21 liver injury if they're going to die during that acute
22 event.

23 And yet on these discharge summaries, even
24 though these patients should have had severe liver
25 injury, no liver disease was reported.

1 So we're not sure what to do with that
2 section of the data. This includes hepatitides and
3 things like that. This is the chronic liver disease,
4 and then there were 58 patients out of that that were
5 acute liver toxicity.

6 If you look at those 58, 28 were stated to
7 be unintentional, 30 intentional. Even this number
8 concerns me because of the fact in medical records
9 that it's so common to not write down intentionality
10 or suicidality at least because of the ramifications
11 for the patient.

12 And that's not one we're going to cover
13 for time.

14 Conclusions. Prospective studies to date
15 indicate no toxicity at or near the recommended dose
16 of acetaminophen. Serious hepatotoxicity does occur.

17 The single does estimate, as we've heard before, is
18 15 grams or, as emerging evidence is showing, it
19 appears to be about 12 grams a day for repeated
20 dosing.

21 Our alcoholic data suggests that
22 alcoholics may safely take the current recommended
23 doses of acetaminophen, and therefore, I see no need
24 for any dose reduction.

25 Thank you.

1 DR. KOFF: Good morning. My name is Ray
2 Koff. I'm a hepatologist.

3 I want to address some of the questions
4 that came up this morning with regard to the safety of
5 acetaminophen in patients with chronic liver disease.

6 Acetaminophen at currently recommended
7 doses, up to four grams per day, is safe to use in
8 patients with chronic liver disease. And the
9 supporting evidence from this comes from prospective,
10 single dose, and multiple dose studies in a variety of
11 liver diseases: chronic hepatitis, cirrhosis,
12 alcoholic liver disease, metabolic liver disease.

13 And finally, there is a large clinical
14 experience over the last ten years in the use of
15 acetaminophen in patients with chronic liver disease.

16 In contrast, as you've heard this morning,
17 the concerns for increased hepatotoxicity at
18 therapeutic doses of acetaminophen is largely based on
19 anecdotal case reports which may be inaccurate, may be
20 unreliable, and it's very hard, I think, to use them.

21 Now, this is not a new subject. Studies
22 of acetaminophen metabolism in patients with chronic
23 liver disease go back more than 20 years. Here's a
24 study by Forest and colleagues, 1979, looking at
25 patients without liver disease, patients with mild

1 liver disease, patients with severe liver disease,
2 based on synthetic liver function.

3 These were given a single dose, 1.5 grams
4 of acetaminophen. Urinary metabolites were looked at,
5 and although plasma half-lives were, in fact,
6 prolonged in the patients only with severe disease,
7 urinary metabolites did not change, suggesting that at
8 least that dose given in a single time period had no
9 effect on hepatic metabolism of acetaminophen.

10 I'll skip that one.

11 Gordon Benson, who's sitting in this
12 audience did what is a landmark study also almost 20
13 years ago. He took a group of stable patients with
14 liver disease, most of them who were biopsy proved,
15 some with cirrhosis, some without cirrhosis, and gave
16 them four grams of acetaminophen or placebo in a
17 double blind crossover study.

18 And what he showed is that the typical
19 markers that we look for for hepatotoxicity,
20 bilirubins, bilirubin fractionation, AST and ALT, did
21 not change with almost two weeks of therapy.

22 Now, the most common use today for
23 hepatologists in 2002 is the use of acetaminophen in
24 the management of patients with chronic Hepatitis C.
25 This is what we do day in and day out.

1 Dr. Dargere and colleagues in France,
2 realizing this and understanding the bits of
3 controversy about this, decided to use three grams,
4 which was the recommended threshold in France -- it's
5 now four grams, by the way -- in a study of 17
6 patients who received placebo, 17 acetaminophen, for a
7 period of one week.

8 And as you can see, looking at ALT as the
9 most sensitive marker, there were no changes either at
10 the end of the therapy and three days later in the
11 placebo versus the acetaminophen group.

12 Because these patients did not get
13 interferon, there was no change in antiviral -- in
14 viral levels, and one would not expect changes in
15 viral levels with an oral analgesic.

16 Now, we've had, as I mentioned in the
17 beginning, over a decade of experience using
18 acetaminophen to manage the side effects of
19 interferon.

20 In February of 1991, the FDA approved for
21 non-A, non-B Hepatitis/Hepatitis C interferon alpha
22 2B. The starter packages that Shering sent out to
23 treating physicians contained not only interferon
24 alpha 2B, but acetaminophen.

25 Today we are now using pegylated

1 interferons, and Dr. Lee and myself, Dr. Riley in the
2 back, and every hepatologist who is in practice today
3 continues to use acetaminophen to manage the side
4 effect of the pegylated interferons.

5 We monitor these patients exceedingly
6 carefully. We bring them back at week one, week two,
7 week four, week eight, week 12. Every month we see
8 them, and they are on extended therapy for upwards of
9 a year and sometimes longer. We see no evidence of
10 hepatotoxicity.

11 Finally, if you're a physician dealing
12 with patients with liver disease, you understand that
13 thrombocytopenia is an important problem in those with
14 hypersplenism and cirrhosis, and this agent has no
15 impact either on platelet number or platelet function.

16 So at recommended doses, acetaminophen for
17 hepatologists remains the analgesic of choice, and I
18 think no dosage adjustments are necessary in patients
19 with liver disease or those who have liver
20 dysfunction.

21 Thank you.

22 DR. TEMPLE: No, I'm not Dr. Carr. We're
23 going to pass through is presentation.

24 Good morning. I'm Dr. Anthony temple.
25 I'm pediatrician, medical toxicologist. I know quite

1 a few of you. I wish I knew more. That's sincere.

2 I'm pleased to be here. This process has
3 been a great opportunity to review the wide array of
4 medical literature, case reports, and new research
5 about acetaminophen.

6 And what I would like to do very quickly,
7 and just provide you a summary of the data we've
8 talked about. You got a huge submission from us. I
9 hope you got a chance to read it.

10 What we think are the implications of that
11 data, and then maybe ask some questions that we also
12 think need to be considered in this process.

13 There's no question but what acetaminophen
14 has been extensively investigated. Thirty thousand
15 research articles have been published on
16 acetaminophen, 30,000 research articles since 1970,
17 but sometimes the science is not always fully
18 understood, and that's why we have discussions like
19 this.

20 And there are a couple of things that we
21 think need to be emphasized then. One is that the
22 threshold effect associated with the risk of overdose
23 toxicity, is it really an important consideration.

24 You have to exceed the threshold in order
25 to have toxicity, and it's a secondary effect. It is

1 the depletion of 70 to 80 percent of hepatic
2 glutathione before toxicity occurs, and data
3 demonstrates that it takes a substantial overdose to
4 do that.

5 We have shown you studies involving
6 administration of single, large doses well in excess
7 of the recommended dosage range, as high as nine
8 grams, but do not cause toxicity; a dose escalation PK
9 study with doses of four grams per day -- that's the
10 recommended dose -- plus six grams per day, plus eight
11 grams per day, given for three days without any
12 adverse events or alteration of metabolism of
13 acetaminophen or the events of liver toxicity.

14 And, in addition, even though the data are
15 still case reports and have some or all of the
16 difficulties that case reports have, Dr. Dart's
17 prospective case series of repeated supertherapeutic
18 ingestions, where an added effort has been made to
19 quantitate the doses in which it gives us probably the
20 best picture, I think, of risk from repeated
21 supertherapeutic ingestion, and that suggests that it
22 takes doses in the range of 12 grams per day over
23 several days to produce significant toxicity.

24 Now, much has been said about individual
25 case reports, and we believe it's very important that

1 those case reports be scrutinized carefully. And
2 you've heard that we made an attempt to try to do that
3 with an expert panel.

4 It's not that we're not familiar with
5 these. McNeil submitted more than half of these cases
6 to FDA. So we saw them long before this process went
7 along, and even with our best efforts, such cases
8 often remain sketchy and often have lack of detailed
9 information.

10 As a result, it's very important that we
11 understand that there are difficulties, extreme
12 difficulties, in determining causal relationships
13 between the fact that acetaminophen as reported in
14 association with an hepatic event, but more
15 importantly, that the cases lacked reliability of
16 dosing information.

17 And as a result, these cases can be used
18 to indicate that people misuse OTC and prescription
19 products. FDA has said that. We agree with that.
20 They do indicate that people misuse these products,
21 but the data cannot be used to assess the risk of a
22 specific dose level or to use doses to assess special
23 populations as FDA did their analyses. And it is the
24 dosing data that is the basis for much of their
25 assessment.

1 Now, let's go on. We want to tell you
2 what we think we ought to do. You all know that
3 management of everyday aches and pains is an
4 important consumer benefit. We think that the data
5 continue to say that acetaminophen remains the safest
6 OTC pain reliever when used at recommended doses, and
7 the very things that we talked about suggest that
8 there are not very many potential interactions in
9 spite of all of the theoretical ones postulated.

10 No substantial evidence to suggest an
11 interaction with anticonvulsants or with Gilbert's
12 disease, and certainly the data don't suggest even
13 with alcohol a need to reduce the dose for consumers
14 of alcohol.

15 Obviously, consumers deserve the right
16 dose. We spent no time talking about the right doses.
17 We gave you lots of data. The right dose of
18 acetaminophen is 1,000 milligrams four times a day.

19 What we think is important to this whole
20 process is consumer attitudes and some of the
21 behaviors that we've talked about. And through this
22 process we've gained some insights into consumer
23 medication use behaviors that we think are very
24 important to think about.

25 And we've already begun the process of

1 implementing new label changes and initiated education
2 efforts to focus consumers on the proper use of
3 medications.

4 Consumers need to know product
5 ingredients, and they need to be able to find that
6 information on their package. They need to know
7 proper dosing and proper use of medications. They
8 need to know that they should avoid taking more than
9 the recommended dose of any product, especially
10 acetaminophen, not use two products containing the
11 same ingredients during the same period of time, and
12 recognition that all medications have risks when taken
13 inappropriately or an overdose.

14 As we've said before, we're committed to
15 try to do the right thing. To this end, we've
16 initiated what we think are some appropriate
17 modifications to the label of our products.

18 On the front panel, the ingredient names
19 appear more prominently on all of our products than
20 they ever have before, and that is included on the
21 cough-cold combination products. We believe this is
22 important for all products in the category, and we
23 have brought industry support for this.

24 On the back panel we have already modified
25 the overdose warning to include specific language not

1 only to react quickly and not wait, which we've done
2 for years, but language that says taking an overdose
3 may cause serious health consequences, and we're
4 stating here today that we will modify it further so
5 that it says taking an overdose may cause liver
6 damage.

7 We think others in the industry should
8 follow and put similar types of warnings on all of
9 their pain relievers, and as we will demonstrate if
10 you go to the other room, we're committed to a broad
11 range of consumer and health professional education
12 programs.

13 Now, we wish we --

14 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Excuse me, Dr.
15 Temple. If you can just hold your comments for just a
16 couple of more minutes, please, that will give you
17 five minutes over.

18 DR. TEMPLE: Okay.

19 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thanks.

20 DR. TEMPLE: We thought you might be
21 interested to know that there also are some other
22 ongoing research looking at long term use of
23 acetaminophen because this sometimes comes up. We
24 have two additional ongoing trials looking at long
25 term use, four grams a day, one a placebo controlled

1 trial of three months' duration and the other an
2 active control trial of 12 months' duration.

3 There have been previous trials looking at
4 long term use of acetaminophen. We think these will
5 help add to that database.

6 And now we'll speed through these, but we
7 do have some issues that we wanted to raise. As
8 you've heard, a lot of comments have been made about
9 the AERs data system or case reports in general, and
10 we're concerned whether AERs is an appropriate
11 surveillance system for an old drug with a well known
12 safety profile and whether AERs reported doses are
13 accurate or inaccurate.

14 If AERs reported doses are inaccurate
15 instead of accurate as you're asked to say, what
16 conclusions can be drawn? And are the assumptions
17 inherent in a system like AERs applicable to
18 acetaminophen, which is most often associated with an
19 intentional overdose when it is designed to work best
20 with drugs that are taken at recommended doses?

21 We think that we would like to hear from
22 the committee if they have some ideas about ways to do
23 prospective data capture, some type of surveillance
24 system targeted at specific issues, such as the
25 outcome of exposures to OTC pain relievers that might

1 give us better ideas about the future.

2 Clinical studies do address specific
3 issues, still have to be done, and can prospective
4 clinical trials -- should prospective clinical trials
5 using large overdoses of acetaminophen be conducted?

6 In addition to our labeling proposals,
7 you've heard that a large part of the problem involves
8 also prescription combination products or use of
9 prescription products in combination with OTC
10 products, and we're interested in your thoughts on
11 what can be done to improve FDA oversight of
12 prescription consumer labeling.

13 You'll see we have made a lot of
14 accomplishments we can talk about in the question and
15 answer session.

16 And lastly, even though FDA didn't mention
17 that most of the medication errors occurred in the
18 under two age group, we're really concerned about what
19 we can do now to establish consensus on pediatric
20 labeling for children under age two.

21 Thank you.

22 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you, Dr.
23 Temple and the rest of your team.

24 We'll actually now hear two five minute
25 presentations from other sponsors, and so then if you

1 can hold your questions, and we'll have questions at
2 the end of the next session.

3 The next speaker from Wyeth is Dr. Steven
4 Cooper.

5 DR. COOPER: Good morning. Yes, I am not
6 Dr. Temple.

7 My name is Stephen Cooper, and I am the
8 Senior Vice President for Global, Clinical and Medical
9 Affairs at Wyeth Consumer Health Care.

10 First, let me apologize for being a late
11 entry on the list of speakers, but unforeseen
12 circumstances have made it necessary for me to make
13 this presentation.

14 At this point, let me emphatically state
15 that all over-the-counter analgesics, including
16 ibuprofen, naproxen sodium, quitoprofen, aspirin, and
17 acetaminophen, meet the criteria set by the FDA for
18 safe over-the-counter use. For all of these over-the-
19 counter drugs, serious adverse events are very rare.

20 My purpose here today is to clarify some
21 misleading information repeatedly presented by one
22 sponsor in their background package on the increased
23 number of adverse events and deaths if consumers
24 switched form acetaminophen to over-the-counter
25 NSAIDs.

1 These clarifications are critically
2 important for the public and the committee to hear
3 because of the misleading premise on which the
4 extrapolations of data were based. Unfortunately, the
5 authors of the document chose to blur the issue by
6 using patients taking high dose, chronically
7 administered prescription NSAIDs as the basis for
8 calculating risk.

9 These patients are more susceptible to
10 adverse events as a result of their underlying
11 diseases. It should be no surprise that under these
12 conditions of high dose NSAID drugs and extended
13 duration of drug use, the extrapolated data favored
14 acetaminophen.

15 The fair and appropriate comparison would
16 be between OTC dosage regimens of NSAIDs and
17 acetaminophen. This more objective approach comparing
18 apples to apples would show minimal, if any, increased
19 risk in gastrointestinal bleeding from OTC doses of
20 ibuprofen.

21 Based on my comprehensive review of the
22 data, I would like to make the following observations
23 starting with the acetaminophen issues.

24 Point one, in overdose situations,
25 acetaminophen can result in serious and irreversible

1 liver toxicity. In any given year, the number of
2 deaths for acetaminophen reported by the American
3 Association for Poison Control Centers is
4 approximately 20 times that for ibuprofen.

5 Point two, there are over 400 single
6 entity and combination acetaminophen products in the
7 over-the-counter marketplace in addition to the
8 prescription combination products. Given this, it is
9 not surprising that some consumers unknowingly take
10 multiple products containing acetaminophen, leading to
11 unintentional overdose.

12 This potentially can put consumers in a
13 life threatening situation due to the delayed onset of
14 clinical symptoms of acetaminophen toxicity.

15 Point three, acetaminophen is
16 predominantly used in over-the-counter, single entity
17 products and combination products, both over-the-
18 counter and prescription, at its maximum allowable
19 1,000 milligram dose. Obviously this results in a
20 narrowing of the therapeutic window between the safe
21 and the toxic dose.

22 This may be justified if the efficacy data
23 support the use of the highest dose. However, there
24 are scant data from well controlled clinical trials to
25 support the use of acetaminophen, 1,000 milligrams, or

1 for that matter, any dose in over-the-counter
2 combination products.

3 Point four, in the sponsor's document,
4 they strongly defend the use of 1,000 milligrams
5 because they claim 650 milligrams does not even reach
6 effective plasma levels. Given this, it is a curious
7 contradiction that they also present efficacy data on
8 their newest combination prescription product, which
9 contains 650 milligrams of acetaminophen.

10 Their own data clearly shows 650
11 milligrams of acetaminophen is effective.

12 Point five, another important aspect of
13 the issue being debated today relates to the safety
14 image of acetaminophen that is portrayed in most
15 consumer advertising. The image of a totally safe
16 ingredient may exacerbate excessive use and contribute
17 to the silent danger resulting from overdose.

18 And now for the NSAID issues.

19 Point one, for OTC ibuprofen, its regimen
20 is 1,200 milligrams a day versus 24 to 3,200
21 milligrams a day for prescription use. Unlike
22 acetaminophen, the OTC directions for use clearly
23 specify that the consumer should take one tablet of
24 200 milligrams and only if necessary, a second tablet
25 may be taken.

1 In addition, OTC use of NSAIDs is limited
2 to a maximum of ten days, whereas prescription use is
3 chronic.

4 Point two, and the final point,
5 gastrointestinal bleeding from NSAIDs is a real
6 phenomenon, but there is no question that it is dose
7 related, and OTC regimens of ibuprofen have a very low
8 relative risk approaching one.

9 This is because of the low dose, short
10 term use and wide margin between the OTC and
11 prescription dose. Independent investigators, like
12 Dr. Michael Langdon (phonetic) and David Henry, have
13 documented the low relative risk of ibuprofen.

14 In fact, Dr. Langdon has stated that for
15 gastrointestinal bleeding, the incremental number of
16 deaths above the background rate due to low dose
17 ibuprofen is very low and may be nil.

18 In conclusion, the inference made in the
19 background material that if acetaminophen users switch
20 to OTC NSAIDs there would be many more deaths is
21 completely erroneous and unsubstantiated. OTC
22 ibuprofen is as safe as acetaminophen when used as
23 directed, and in overdose situations, unlike
24 acetaminophen, ibuprofen rarely is life threatening.

25 Thank you for your time and your

1 consideration.

2 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you, Dr.
3 Cooper.

4 The next speaker from Bayer is Dr. Heller,
5 and the FDA has allocated one, zero minutes, ten
6 minutes for Dr. Heller.

7 DR. HELLER: Thank you.

8 So you now have the real Dr. Heller.

9 (Laughter.)

10 DR. HELLER: Mr. Chairman, members of the
11 committee, officers of FDA, I'm Allen Heller, Vice
12 President of Global R&D of Bayer Consumer Care. I
13 appreciate the opportunity and Bayer appreciates the
14 opportunity to address the committee and to be here
15 today in these proceedings which we believe can only
16 benefit the consumer.

17 As you may know, Bayer is a leader in the
18 field of analgesics, in the development and marketing
19 of analgesics, and has 100 years' experience in this
20 area. While we are perhaps best known for Bayer
21 aspirin, we also have in our portfolio a variety of
22 products and some products that contain acetaminophen.

23 Examples are Alka-Seltzer Plus for cold-cough-allergy
24 symptoms, Midol for menstrual symptoms.

25 Importantly, we do not market any single

1 ingredient acetaminophen product. Also, we do not
2 market any pediatric analgesic product.

3 All of our acetaminophen containing
4 products are combination products. These products
5 offer the consumer meaningful benefit by providing
6 multi-symptom relief and the convenient dosing.

7 Our experience is consistent with the
8 spontaneous reports as reviewed by FDA in indicating
9 that our acetaminophen OTC combination products are
10 not associated with significant adverse events,
11 including liver failure, and we'll go into that in a
12 bit more detail.

13 Nevertheless, Bayer has made voluntary
14 changes in its labeling consistent with
15 recommendations from the CHPA in order to better
16 educate the consumer about the potential risk of
17 simultaneous use of multiple products containing
18 acetaminophen, which has been alluded to.

19 In thinking of your deliberations today,
20 Bayer values the importance of clear, concise, and
21 ingredient specific labeling. We support and we have
22 adopted and we have implemented the labeling proposed
23 by the Consumer Health Care Product Association
24 regarding the risk of use of multiple products
25 containing acetaminophen, and based on our experience

1 and the experience with respect to FDA's record of
2 spontaneous reports, we submit that additional
3 regulatory intervention beyond appropriate labeling on
4 OTC combination products is probably not warranted.

5 Just reviewing the FDA database very
6 briefly, this experience suggests a low hepatic risk
7 potential for combination products which amounted to
8 only 12 percent of the cases overall, but we do
9 recognize, and it has been mentioned, that spontaneous
10 reports have limitations in their interpretation.

11 Also keeping that in mind, we have
12 received at Bayer no reports of adverse hepatic
13 events, whether serious or non-serious, and in terms
14 of overall -- for our combination products -- and in
15 terms of overall adverse events for our OTC -- our
16 only acetaminophen combination products, you can see
17 that adverse events of all types, and this is over a
18 six year period, are relatively rare, as are serious
19 adverse events, which constituted only one percent of
20 those adverse events that have been reported to us.

21 We think that we know the reason for this
22 apparently favorable safety profile for combination
23 products. This relates to the use pattern of these
24 products. These products are typically used for a
25 short period. They are used for well defined self-

1 limiting symptoms, and these combination products
2 contain other active ingredients which because of
3 their effects tend to limit dose.

4 We believe that these factors enhance the
5 benefit-risk relationship relatively for these
6 combination products.

7 We further believe that the enhanced
8 warning that we have adopted and already implemented
9 will further educate consumers regarding the potential
10 risk, simultaneous risk of multiple products
11 containing acetaminophen.

12 Regarding labeling and considerations of
13 labeling actions, labeling should be based on
14 substantial evidence. Individual ingredients should
15 be labeled and regulated based on their unique
16 pharmacology.

17 We also believe that labeled and used
18 appropriately, that all of the OTC analgesic
19 ingredients are safe.

20 A few more before I go to the conclusions.

21 A couple more comments on labeling.

22 Labeling decisions should be based on
23 appropriate risk assessments that make fair
24 comparisons across equivalent dose paradigms and
25 indications.

1 There have been public discussions of
2 estimates of the public health effects relating to
3 hypothetical switching scenarios. We have seen -- and
4 the committee has seen in its briefing materials --
5 estimates related to hypothetical switching scenarios
6 that are incorrectly based on data from prescription
7 use that are not relevant to OTC use.

8 We would caution the committee to view
9 these hypothetical scenarios with skepticism, these
10 hypothetical switching scenarios. In fact, there are
11 recent findings that demonstrate that there's
12 comparable GI risk across all of the OTC analgesics
13 when they're properly compared, and we will present
14 and discuss those data tomorrow.

15 Moving quickly to my conclusions, Bayer
16 concurs with the FDA that all OTC analgesic
17 ingredients are safe and effective. Regulatory action
18 with acetaminophen should be independent of other
19 ingredients and should be based on sound, scientific
20 principles.

21 The proposed labeling on simultaneous use
22 of acetaminophen containing products, the strengthened
23 warning we believe is appropriate, and we submit that
24 further interventions for acetaminophen containing OTC
25 combination products are probably not warranted.

1 I thank you all for your attention, and
2 once again express Bayer's appreciation for
3 participating in this process, which we believe can
4 only benefit the American consumer.

5 Thank you.

6 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you, Dr.
7 Heller.

8 We have actually one additional speaker
9 for this portion of the program, a late entry into the
10 agenda, Dr. John Dent from GlaxoSmithKline. Five
11 minutes for Dr. Dent.

12 DR. DENT: Thank you very much, Mr.
13 Chairman. I promise I won't take more than two.

14 I'm John Dent, Senior Vice President,
15 Consumer Health Care at GlaxoSmithKline.

16 GlaxoSmithKline is the second largest
17 consumer health care company in the world and part of
18 the second largest pharmaceutical company in the
19 world. We're global manufacturers and marketers of
20 products containing aspirin, ibuprofen, and
21 acetaminophen, or as it's called in Europe,
22 paracetamol.

23 These ingredients, when used as
24 recommended, have for decades relieved pain and fever
25 in hundreds of millions of people safely and

1 effectively. As with any medicine, if the directions
2 for use are not followed, there is a risk of adverse
3 events, and in extremely rare circumstances with each
4 of the ingredients, adverse events do occur.

5 However rare these events are, it is
6 incumbent on the agency and the industry, working with
7 health care professionals, to insure the U.S. consumer
8 understands how to take these medicines safely. We
9 believe this can be achieved through labeling,
10 enhanced consumer and health care professional
11 education.

12 Insuring that consumers continue to have
13 direct access to these important medicines at
14 effective doses will safeguard against massively
15 overburdening the emergency and primary health care
16 system.

17 As the FDA have stated, these medicines
18 are effective when used as directed at the doses
19 approved. The challenge is to insure everyone
20 understands how to use these important medicines
21 safely.

22 Thank you very much.

23 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

24 Thank you very much.

25 We'll now have the opportunity to ask

1 questions of the panel to all of the speakers, and
2 what I'd like you to do is to signal. I owe Dr. Brass
3 a question from the earlier session. So we'll start
4 with Dr. Brass, and then I'll be looking for hands.

5 DR. BRASS: Thank you.

6 As I reflect on this issue, it seems to me
7 that the data from the epidemiologic studies and the
8 information from the databases are actually consistent
9 with a number of hypotheses and inconsistent with very
10 few.

11 So I would like to take a giant step
12 backwards and again start with Dr. Temple's conclusion
13 that hepatotoxicity results when doses of
14 acetaminophen exceed a threshold amount, and I would
15 like to pose a hypothetical question to him and other
16 members of his team.

17 Specifically if -- and I emphasize the
18 "if" -- there was a population whose glutathione
19 stores were substantially lower than the average
20 population, would not that population have a
21 substantially lower threshold for the dose that would
22 induce hepatotoxicity?

23 DR. TEMPLE: Well, the answer is if that
24 were theoretically the case -- can we turn that off so
25 we -- yeah. I'll try to find the right function. Got

1 it. Thank you.

2 But you know what? I think it would be
3 helpful for Dr. Slattery to talk a little bit about
4 this issue of glutathione source because it's a
5 hypothetical issue, and the clinical data don't --

6 DR. BRASS: I didn't ask for clinical
7 data. I asked at this point, given the absence of
8 data, to help us think about the problem. If there
9 was such a population identified by any means, would
10 it be at increased risk?

11 DR. TEMPLE: Yes. I haven't seen a
12 population, such a population.

13 DR. BRASS: And similarly, a population or
14 individuals with substantially increased 2E1 activity
15 for any reason would similarly be at risk.

16 DR. TEMPLE: But the alcohol data --

17 DR. BRASS: I didn't say anything about
18 alcohol.

19 DR. TEMPLE: -- shows that there is
20 increase, but it's a very small amount.

21 DR. BRASS: Well, okay. Again, I want to
22 start with the principles because then if we agree
23 that those concepts have validity --

24 DR. TEMPLE: I'm not sure they do. You
25 said substantial increased risk.

1 DR. BRASS: Okay. Well, that's why if you
2 don't think they're legitimate, then tell me why
3 they're not legitimate.

4 DR. TEMPLE: Okay. The data on alcohol.
5 Come on up here, John.

6 (Laughter.)

7 DR. TEMPLE: The data on alcohol
8 demonstrate that with alcohol induction you get a
9 small amount, not a substantial amount, of 2E1
10 induction.

11 DR. BRASS: Okay. Again, my question
12 didn't include alcohol, and that there was no control
13 -- no measurement of actually the degree of 2E1
14 induction in those experiments, and we saw only mean
15 data. So we didn't know if there were individuals
16 that had larger increases.

17 So my background question remains if there
18 were individuals as I described, would they be at
19 increased risk?

20 DR. SLATTERY: You wouldn't be
21 disappointed if I was a little bit less argumentative.

22 (Laughter.)

23 DR. SLATTERY: And that is that there are
24 lots of studies in animals, right? And we know that
25 if we treat animals with butionine, sulfoxamine,

1 diethylmaleate, we substantially deplete glutathione,
2 and this has to go down very low to where you're at 25
3 percent of total, you know, hepatocellular stores that
4 you start to see toxicity due to NAPQI.

5 I think when you try to translate some of
6 this into the human population, one of the things
7 really is to, you know, think about the safety margin
8 and whether or not, you know, when you're talking
9 about a one gram dose four times a day, whether or not
10 populations that people point to, you know, those that
11 have not eaten for some period that might be fasting
12 or something are actually kind of safely covered by
13 that current dosage recommendation.

14 And my gestalt is really -- and I can't
15 site data -- you know, from just kind of what we know
16 about the incidence of acetaminophen poisoning, is
17 that the current recommended dose is safe even in
18 those populations.

19 And I would make the same sort of comment
20 about 2E1 induction.

21 DR. BRASS: Yeah, okay. I'm comfortable
22 with that because I think the bottom line is a
23 challenge to those who hypothesize risk --

24 DR. SLATTERY: Yes.

25 DR. BRASS: -- to present data that there

1 are populations with the characteristics that I
2 describe.

3 DR. SLATTERY: Yes.

4 DR. BRASS: So that, for example, if there
5 was a population of chronic alcohol abusers, a subset
6 of that population that had substantial glutathione
7 depletion for some reason, that might be of concern to
8 us.

9 DR. SLATTERY: Yeah. If I could comment
10 on, you know, alcoholics and alcohol abusers for just
11 a moment, I have been puzzling over this for 20 years,
12 and I presented some of our data here, and one of the
13 things that I always come back on this is the NIAAA
14 Web page will state that there are 18 million
15 alcoholics and chronic abusers of alcohol in the
16 United States, and I've seen data produced by McNeil
17 that says 23 percent of the U.S. adult population has
18 used acetaminophen in the last week.

19 And if we put those numbers together,
20 there are four million people who have been exposed to
21 the combination, and I really have to ask the question
22 as to whether or not if you identify a chronic abuser
23 of alcohol, you know, as a person at risk whether or
24 not that risk category has really been adequately and
25 specifically identified.

1 And those numbers to me, which I think are
2 very simplistic, say no. I feel a little bit like
3 Richard Feinman, you know, taking the ring and the ice
4 water and kind of smashing it on the desk, but I do
5 think there's some evidence that we should look at
6 there.

7 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

8 Dr. Johnson next.

9 DR. JOHNSON: I have a question that I
10 think is again for Dr. Slattery and really on related
11 lines. Dick Winchelbaum at Mayo has done a fair
12 amount of work in recent years on genetic variability
13 in the sulfur transferases, and you talked a little
14 bit about genetic impact relative to the
15 glucuronadation pathway. I'm wondering if you can
16 comment on the impact of genetic polymorphisms in the
17 sulfur transferases or the glutathione transferase.

18 DR. SLATTERY: Yeah, I'm sorry, but I
19 haven't seen any specific data on that with regards to
20 acetaminophen disposition. He's actually used
21 different model compounds.

22 You have to remember that the sulfation
23 pathway is about, you know, half as important as the
24 glucuronide pathway, and I think that's a very good
25 question, but I just don't have data to answer you

1 with.

2 DR. JOHNSON: And I don't know the
3 specifics off the top of my head of the sulfur
4 transferase polymorphisms. My recollection is it's
5 not absent enzyme or nonfunctional enzyme, but --

6 DR. SLATTERY: Yes, it's diminished
7 activity. It's diminished activity, and I actually
8 think it has more to do with the promoter than the
9 coding region. So it's not like a SIP 2D6 sort of
10 polymorphism or something like that.

11 So, yeah, it addresses the issue of
12 underlying variability.

13 If I can continue for one more second, it
14 raises another question. In the morning session there
15 was a bit -- well, there was a statement that the
16 variability and kind of the formation of NAPQI across
17 the population might be as great as 60-fold, and I
18 really do doubt that assertion. I've done a lot of
19 work with a drug called Busulfan and used in marrow
20 transplantation that really can be viewed as a direct
21 probe of the GST A11, which is the GST that makes this
22 conjugate in the glutathione pathway.

23 And these are, you know, patients that are
24 in reasonably good shape as they come in for
25 transplantation. Coefficient of variation and the

1 clearance of that compound is only about 16 percent.
2 That goes across data that was analyzed when we had
3 300 patients. We have 1,300 now, and it seems to be
4 about the same.

5 But I didn't mean to digress from your
6 question on PST.

7 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

8 Dr. Crawford.

9 DR. CRAWFORD: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

10 This question is directed to Dr. Bowen and
11 Dr. Temple.

12 I appreciated the summaries of the
13 selected toxicology studies on acetaminophen use, but
14 I note a void of applied research data that considers
15 the social, behavioral and cultural factors in risk
16 assessment of possible acetaminophen induced
17 hepatotoxicity.

18 I did hear as you described how your
19 company has initiated labeling changes and educational
20 programs. As we consider potential recommendations
21 for risk assessment and management, I ask if you have
22 any data available on variables such as what Dr. Day
23 mentioned earlier, consumer comprehension of labeling
24 and information, safety impact of different packaging,
25 the effectiveness of those different educational

1 programs.

2 And, Dr. Bowen, you had mentioned the
3 widespread use of acetaminophen in diverse populations
4 and different cross-cultural populations. I ask also
5 do you have any data on outcomes and socio-cultural
6 subpopulations which could be used to determine
7 potential higher risk.

8 DR. BOWEN: Gee, yes. Some. We do.

9 (Laughter.)

10 DR. BOWEN: Sheryl Hanks, who works for us
11 at McNeil, Sheryl, do you want to just talk to that?

12 MS. JENKINS: Sure. Thank you.

13 We have several surveys available to us.
14 We're fortunate to have Dr. Kaufman here from the
15 Sloan Epidemiology Unit at Boston University that's
16 helped to inform us.

17 In addition, we have several other survey
18 studies that have informed us. They include the
19 Medascope survey, NICBI (phonetic) survey, and then an
20 internal survey done conducted by McNeil that provides
21 some more in depth.

22 If you take them all together, we get a
23 story, and it's a very interesting one. We banded
24 about the 23 percent use of acetaminophen in the past
25 week. The vast majority of consumers appear to take

1 their medications, all OTC analgesics, within
2 recommended dose.

3 We find that there's approximately one
4 percent or less that exceed doses during either -- one
5 percent or less during the past week. Some consumers
6 may report more having ever exceeded those doses, and
7 then these surveys also inform us about why that might
8 be the case.

9 And I know that FDA has also had some
10 suppositions about why that may happen.

11 There are some respondents who report not
12 being aware of the active ingredient in their
13 medication, and that ranges depending on -- and this
14 is in single ingredient -- that depends on what the
15 product is and what the active ingredient is.

16 And so it can range from about ten percent
17 who are aware to about 50 percent who are aware of the
18 active ingredient. So it would appear that more
19 information could be given depending on what the
20 information that we have from these respondents and
21 how generalizable that really is.

22 Respondents in many of the surveys also
23 report why they are exceeding these doses, and I'll
24 just rank them because it's very difficult. There are
25 different population sizes, but I can rank them.

1 In many cases they want faster relief. So
2 they exceed the recommended dose.

3 They have severe pain, and that will
4 inspire them to exceed the recommended dose.

5 They feel that they're not getting -- they
6 feel that OTC analgesics may be weaker and, therefore,
7 they're inspired to increase the dose, or they've
8 taken an Rx version of the medication previously.

9 DR. CRAWFORD: Excuse me.

10 MS. JENKINS: Yes.

11 DR. CRAWFORD: You've answered my question
12 in terms of some survey data. Have you tried any
13 other assessment or evaluation methods to look at some
14 of these social behavioral factors?

15 MS. JENKINS: By manipulating and actually
16 conducting interventions?

17 DR. CRAWFORD: Yes.

18 MS. JENKINS: No.

19 DR. CRAWFORD: Thank you.

20 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

21 Dr. Laine.

22 DR. LAINE: I had a couple of questions
23 for Dr. Dart.

24 First related to the -- while he gets up
25 there -- the panel review of experts. I guess if I

1 were doing a study like that, first of all, I assume
2 that they were all paid by McNeil, but if I were doing
3 a study like that, I'd probably want them not to know
4 that McNeil was sponsoring this review. I'd probably
5 not want them to know the issues, i.e., that there was
6 an FDA hearing that was going to evaluate
7 hepatotoxicity of acetaminophen, issues such as that,
8 and another issue probably is what I would do is
9 probably mix in cases other than just the FDA reports
10 or else they'd know that every single case was an FDA
11 report.

12 I was wondering if those conditions, any
13 of those conditions were met in your review. That's
14 my first question.

15 DR. DART: It sounds like most of those
16 are actually to the company and not to me. Among the
17 things that --

18 DR. LAINE: I thought you were chair, but
19 I'm sorry.

20 DR. DART: Well, I said that it was funded
21 by McNeil. So --

22 DR. LAINE: No, but do they know that it
23 was funded by McNeil? Do they know that the issue
24 related to an upcoming --

25 DR. DART: Yes, of course they knew.

1 DR. LAINE: Okay.

2 DR. DART: There were cases mixed in to
3 see whether or not there was a lot of variability in
4 how they rated things.

5 DR. LAINE: So other than the 300 cases,
6 there were other fake cases and things mixed in.

7 DR. DART: That's right.

8 DR. LAINE: So they did not know how many
9 of those were there.

10 DR. DART: That's right. There was
11 another --

12 DR. LAINE: Do you know how many? Were
13 there a lot of them? I'm just meaning were there a
14 lot to them?

15 DR. DART: There were about 15 or 20, as I
16 recall.

17 DR. LAINE: Out of 300 and --

18 DR. DART: Out of 281, I think it is.

19 DR. LAINE: But they did know the issues
20 as well, why --

21 DR. DART: They did know that --

22 DR. LAINE: So, again, I'm not saying that
23 these people aren't extremely bright and, you know,
24 noble, but obviously their potential --

25 DR. DART: Well, we were very up front

1 about that, and as I said in my presentation, I can
2 say that the discussion was spirited, to put it
3 mildly, and especially from the different backgrounds
4 that people came from.

5 DR. LAINE: And that's my second question.

6 I was interest in your comment that people under
7 report suicide intention. Do you have data where that
8 is?

9 My anecdotal view from a large medical
10 service at a large urban hospital is exactly the
11 opposite, and there are kind of both medical and legal
12 problems with doing that as well. So I'm surprised
13 that, you know, residents are counseled not to do
14 that.

15 So I was just wondering are there data to
16 actually show that those are or is that just an
17 anecdotal view?

18 DR. DART: It's a widespread anecdotal
19 view. I've been in three different programs, and that
20 was the consistent teaching, and it's logical. I
21 mean, why would you put something in a binding record
22 that could prevent the patient from having insurance
23 coverage, for example, in the future?

24 And it is a recent development. I'll
25 freely grant that that's probably within the last five

1 to ten years that that has evolved.

2 DR. LAINE: I understand, but I actually
3 don't see it at our hospital. I mean, one of the
4 reasons you would do it is because the patient goes
5 out and kills himself. There are certain medical
6 legal responsibilities to you out in the future.

7 DR. DART: Well, the point is to record
8 what happened, not to put pejorative comments in
9 there. So they would say if the patient said, "I took
10 ten grams," yes, they would write down, "Patient took
11 20 tablets," or whatever it was. They just wouldn't
12 label it as suicidal.

13 DR. LAINE: I don't think we should let
14 that go unchallenged. I mean, we certainly teach our
15 residents that what should go into the medical record
16 is the truth, and I think most other centers do that.

17 It's extraordinarily important that the
18 next physician reading that record knows what the
19 truth, what the honest opinion of the loss and record
20 it in the record and thought.

21 And the idea that we would be falsifying
22 the record or giving the impression that it's
23 widespread in this country that we falsify medical
24 records, I think is utterly wrong, and I think that
25 should be corrected before it becomes widely --

1 DR. DART: Okay. Well, I think you're
2 misstating what I said.

3 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Hold on just a
4 second, please. If we can get off the subject of
5 that, I happen to -- you know, like I'm on your side,
6 but that's the same thing in our institution as well.

7 It should be, you know, the truth that's in there,
8 but let's not spend any time on that.

9 We have four more individuals who will ask
10 questions, and for a program that we will actually
11 extend the questions until 12:15, and then we'll have
12 the full hour for lunch.

13 So if you don't mind, just excuse me so
14 that we can get back on track and perhaps over lunch
15 we can all chat about that issue. But, Dr. Cohen,
16 you're next.

17 DR. COHEN: Yes. Given that we're, I
18 guess, mainly concerned about the unintentional
19 overdoses at this meeting and later on today we intend
20 to work on some risk management strategies, I guess
21 I'm kind of left disappointed that there isn't more
22 information about the causality, and we haven't really
23 discussed that very much at all.

24 In my own work, we handle a lot of
25 anecdotal reports with mostly our reports that come

1 through the medication AERs reporting program, and
2 we've seen a number of contributing factors that have
3 been reported to us mostly by health care
4 professionals, misunderstanding the way that the
5 concentration is expressed on the label, for example;
6 the brand name extensions, where one brand of drug
7 really has multiple ingredients, when people think
8 they're taking other than what's actually in that
9 package.

10 And maybe we can talk about some of these
11 others a little bit later, but I can tell you that
12 when we receive these reports, we follow up. We ask
13 how did this happen, either through the health
14 professional, who then could contact the patient if
15 necessary, and it doesn't seem like that's being done
16 here, and I don't understand.

17 I mean, there's thousands of these reports
18 that have occurred over the years. Isn't there that
19 basic root cause information that we need to -- you
20 know, with our decision making this afternoon, I think
21 we were starting to hear some of that with Dr.
22 Crawford's question. The response was excellent, and
23 it was cut off.

24 Is there more information? What is
25 causing these events to actually occur? That's what

1 we need to know. I wanted to hear about that.

2 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: So are you asking
3 that to Dr. Temple?

4 DR. COHEN: To the company, to any of the
5 -- even FDA.

6 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Well, how
7 about if we just ask the company at this point? And
8 this afternoon we'll have an opportunity to ask
9 others.

10 Dr. Temple, would you like to address that
11 issue?

12 DR. TEMPLE: Let me just comment. This is
13 really a question of adverse event reporting since
14 most of the data sets are adverse event reports. And
15 generally speaking, much of that data is extracted
16 from things like medical literature, other sources,
17 and so you're limited in terms of what's available to
18 you.

19 That's why we are suggesting that we need
20 a more prospective, proactive approach to getting at
21 the root of this problem, because that -- it's only
22 through that route that you can really get to the next
23 level of why consumers behave the way they do.

24 DR. COHEN: Because right now I think
25 we're mainly being asked to speculate about the

1 changes that are needed in order to reduce these
2 unintentional events. And I wish there was more
3 information out there.

4 I know that you do as well.

5 DR. TEMPLE: Yeah.

6 DR. COHEN: But without that information,
7 it's hard to make the changes that are necessary with
8 the labeling other than speculating what might work.
9 So we'll probably be doing that this afternoon.

10 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Well, that's one
11 possibility.

12 Okay. Dr. Elashoff.

13 DR. ELASHOFF: Yes. This set of questions
14 and comments applies to the talks by Dr. Slattery, Dr.
15 Dart, and Dr. Koff.

16 On none of the reports of the individual
17 studies either in tabular or in graphical form was it
18 identified whether those plus or minuses were standard
19 deviations or standard errors. I'm assuming they're
20 standard errors. Some of them are really quite large.

21 On some of the slides there was no
22 indication of what the sample size was. When it was
23 there, they were mostly quite small.

24 It was implied that if the means were
25 similar or the result was not significantly different,

1 then an important difference could be ruled out. With
2 this kind of sample size, I don't think that's true.
3 I think we ought to see for all of those a 95 percent
4 confidence interval so that we could tell what
5 differences the results are actually consistent with.

6 DR. SLATTERY: If I can respond to at
7 least my part of that, in my case there were standard
8 deviations. The n's were small. These were small,
9 you know, studies done simply in my laboratory with
10 regards to the effect of rifampin or omeprazole. I'd
11 love to see those done in larger patient groups.

12 It's kind of the standard size, you know,
13 group size that you see in simple drug interactions,
14 studies of that kind. I don't know if there are other
15 specific data that you'd like me to speak to.

16 DR. ELASHOFF: Well, both the talks by Dr.
17 Dart and Dr. Koff had similar issues, and if a study
18 is small, it still should be demonstrated that it's
19 big enough to have the power it needs to have to
20 detect what might be important.

21 DR. SLATTERY: Yes. These were not
22 powered as pivotal studies, but they were prospective.

23 If you take a look at other evidence in the
24 literature, for example, anticonvulsants and their
25 effects on NAPQI production measured the way that we

1 did, you'll find an agreement on that.

2 Lloyd Prescott has published the same sort
3 of thing. So I am, you know, rather confident in that
4 and would welcome, you know, a larger study, and the
5 same with regards to 1A2. I think we'd confirm the
6 result.

7 DR. DART: In the studies that I
8 presented, there were two, I think. The repeated
9 supertherapeutic ingestion did have 95 percent
10 confidence intervals on it. We can go back and see
11 that if you want. That was a total of 270 patients or
12 so, and the largest group had about 140 and the
13 smaller ones had 40.

14 In the alcohol study, that was actually --
15 we've done two studies on that for a total of 260
16 patients, half of which, roughly half of which are
17 acetaminophen and half that didn't, and that had a
18 power to detect a difference in the AST of just 13
19 units. So I didn't put that on there.

20 DR. KOFF: In the study that I showed of
21 the single dose, that was standard errors. In the
22 Benson study done, again, in 1983 and in the Dargere
23 study, standard deviations were shown.

24 And, again, these were obviously studies
25 done several years ago before epidemiologic importance

1 of powering studies was done, and these were -- that's
2 the data we have.

3 DR. ELASHOFF: That's why it's
4 advantageous to do confidence intervals, so that you
5 can actually see what the study does show.

6 DR. KOFF: Yeah. Well, we're waiting for
7 the Dargere paper to be published in full. It's still
8 just an abstract that appeared in Hepatology. The
9 Benson paper, of course, did not have adequate data
10 for me to go back and do confidence limits. Maybe we
11 can -- Gordon is here -- we can get some of that old
12 data and see if we can get those numbers.

13 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Great. Thank you.

14 Dr. Davidoff, then Cryer, then Williams,
15 and then lunch.

16 DR. DAVIDOFF: I had a question I guess
17 primarily for Dr. Bowen but for others. It regards
18 language because the term "rare" or "very rare" has
19 been used, and I certainly wouldn't disagree that in
20 terms of a denominator of hundreds of millions of
21 doses, some of the events we're talking about can be
22 seen as rare.

23 But that's looking at rates essentially.
24 But if you start looking at the absolute numbers, I
25 really question the use of language like "rare" and

1 "very rare."

2 According to the test data submitted by
3 Proctor & Gamble, in a three year period there were
4 316,000 cases of reports of acetaminophen analgesic
5 single medication incidence of which roughly 128,000
6 were considered to be intentional, but 178,000
7 considered unintentional.

8 How reliable that is we are not certain.
9 Anyhow, the bottom of those, there were about 1,800
10 serious and of those 768 were serious or major.

11 So I really wonder. I mean, if we saw
12 those numbers in connection with other kinds of
13 etiologies or context, I'm not sure that we would be
14 using the terms "rare" and "very rare."

15 As a final sort of comment related to
16 that, the analysis of the AERs data which suggested
17 that only about a quarter of them, namely, about 75
18 out of the total cases were, in fact, definite or
19 probable acetaminophen related. We also know that the
20 reporting to that database is only of the order of
21 between one and ten percent.

22 So if you multiply out, you're now talking
23 about something in the range of 750 to 7,500 cases
24 over whatever period the AERs has been conducted.
25 Again, I would suggest that that's consistent with the

1 serious toxicity or death in the range of about 1,000
2 in three years. So I really wonder whether we're
3 talking about rare events or not.

4 DR. TEMPLE: Let me just comment first on
5 the poison center, the test data, because there is
6 important data if you're going to talk about this
7 during the day.

8 Having been involved in establishing that
9 system, the accidental cases in this case are largely
10 young children getting into product that they're not
11 exposed to. So you can't use the same ratios about
12 unintentional. So they're largely accidental
13 ingestions in kids.

14 And, secondly, poison centers report
15 exposures which simply means somebody took a product
16 and they called a poison center to know what to do
17 about it. So they can't give you any perspective on
18 the size of the serious problem.

19 So we tried to focus on serious cases that
20 might cause harm. That's maybe how we got from the
21 bigger numbers down to the things that are really,
22 really relevant.

23 DR. BOWE: I think that's right, and
24 perhaps the word "rare" should have been "very
25 uncommon" or "uncommon" if that's more comfortable for

1 you. Because I think that rare has a definition and a
2 regulatory one from the point of view of looking at
3 the number of cases in any given database.

4 I would like to comment, however, that
5 some of the cases that were in the adult AERs system,
6 although they were collected over three years,
7 actually occurred over a 25-year period. So that
8 should be also in your calculation.

9 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

10 Dr. Cryer.

11 DR. CRYER: I just wanted to follow up on
12 Dr. Brass' earlier question about data from clinical
13 experiences from in vivo studies about the effects of
14 glutathione depletion, and this is specifically for
15 Dr. Dart.

16 I would just wonder whether or not your
17 data set on alcohol users who were given acetaminophen
18 also just asked a subpopulation of patients who were
19 fasted. And if so, what were your observations in the
20 fasted subpopulation?

21 DR. DART: Yeah, we did determine body
22 mass index on all of the subjects, and so we looked at
23 it from various different ways because if you look in
24 the literature, there's not one number that's used to
25 represent malnutrition or under nutrition. For

1 example, some will say 21. Some will say 20. So we
2 did it both with 21 and 20, and there's basically a
3 third and a fifth of the patients that fell under
4 those two categories.

5 Now, this is a post hoc analysis, but if
6 you take those two groups and compare the means of
7 that way, then again you find no difference between
8 them and anyone else in the study.

9 DR. CRYER: Were all patients fed?

10 DR. DART: The patients could eat after
11 they were in the institution, right.

12 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay, and our final
13 question from Dr. James Williams.

14 DR. WILLIAMS: My question has already
15 been addressed.

16 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Very good.
17 All right. What we'd like to do now is break for
18 lunch for one full hour. We will meet back according
19 to my watch about 12:15 -- 1:15.

20 Thank you.

21 (Whereupon, at 12:17 p.m., the meeting was
22 recessed for lunch, to reconvene at 1:15 p.m., the
23 same day.)

24

25

1

2

1 A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

2 (1:24 a.m.)

3 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: We'll go ahead and
4 begin the second portion of our open public hearing.
5 The first speaker, Dr. Sarah Erush, has been granted
6 ten minutes, ten minutes by the Food and Drug
7 Administration.

8 Dr. Erush.

9 DR. ERUSH: Thank you.

10 I'd like to present to you today a review
11 of acetaminophen overdoses admitted to our hospital
12 with an emphasis on the unintentional cases to
13 demonstrate that these patients actually exhibit
14 greater morbidity and mortality than do the
15 intentional cases and, as such, suggest that further
16 measures be put in place to prevent these tragedies
17 from occurring.

18 My name is Sarah Erush, and I'm the
19 Director of the Drug Information Service at the
20 hospital of the University of Pennsylvania in
21 Philadelphia. HUP is a 700 bed tertiary academic
22 medical facility with Level 1 trauma and transplant
23 services. It serves the tri-state region of
24 Pennsylvania, New Jersey, and Delaware, and averages
25 about 35,000 admissions per year.

1 Of note, none of these are pediatric
2 admissions. So all of the data I'm going to present
3 to you today is in adult patients.

4 Our adverse drug event program is run by
5 Dr. Karen Shalaby and operated by our Drug Information
6 Service. It averages 600 reports per year and obtains
7 them through both spontaneous and targeted reporting
8 methods.

9 Prior to 1998, we like many other
10 institutions did not routinely report acetaminophen
11 overdoses because we did not feel that they were
12 preventable adverse drug reactions. Due to Dr.
13 Shalaby's prompting, in 1998 we did begin to routinely
14 report all acetaminophen overdoses, and much to our
15 surprise, we found a significant number of
16 unintentional overdoses which we feel are in all
17 likelihood completely preventable.

18 Therefore, we undertook a review of all
19 the cases that we had in our database for the past
20 four years and found 54 reports of acetaminophen
21 overdose, and of the 47 cases that we've been able to
22 review to date, 23 of those, or a full 50 percent,
23 were unintentional overdoses.

24 To demonstrate our certainty that these
25 patients are actually unintentional, of the 23

1 patients identified, in 13 of those cases the
2 attending physician was so certain that the patient
3 had mistakenly overdosed on the drug no psychiatric
4 consult was requested.

5 In ten cases where a psychiatric consult
6 was requested, in all cases psychiatry stated that
7 these patients had no intent to harm themselves.

8 In looking at the patient demographics
9 between the two groups, you'll not that the patients
10 in the unintentional group are slightly older than the
11 intentional group, that there's an even split between
12 male and female patients, with more female patients in
13 both groups, and that the intentional group was more
14 likely to be directly admitted to the hospital while
15 the unintentional group was more likely to be
16 transferred in.

17 In looking at where we could accurately
18 determine the amount of acetaminophen ingested, it was
19 very interesting to note in the unintentional group
20 that the median and average doses were between six and
21 eight grams per day, which while above the recommended
22 maximum of four grams per day, is still far below the
23 ten to 15 gram dosage usually considered to be toxic.

24 In determining whether the patient
25 obtained the drug either through prescription means or

1 over the counter, again, it was evenly split between
2 both groups, but it was interesting to note that in
3 the unintentional group more patients took single
4 entity acetaminophen products than did combination
5 products, making it clear that they knew that what
6 they were taking contained acetaminophen.

7 The reasons for the ingestion in the
8 intentional group are listed here with pain,
9 toothache, insomnia and headache being the most common
10 reasons.

11 The primary reason for exceeding the
12 maximum dose was a frustration with unrelieved pain,
13 with many patients stating they knew they were
14 exceeding the recommended dose and did so because they
15 thought it was such a safe drug.

16 We define an acute exposure as any
17 exposure that occurred in less than seven days, and as
18 expected, in the intentional group most of these
19 patients were a one time overdose situation, but the
20 unintentional group, you'll note, often took their
21 drug over a period of one to three days and, in fact,
22 30 percent of these patients took the drug over a
23 period of greater than seven days.

24 Therefore, as expected, when looking at
25 the average peak acetaminophen levels in this group,

1 the unintentional group has a much lower peak
2 acetaminophen level than does the intentional group.
3 But unexpectedly, when looking at the average peak
4 levels of ALT, AST, INR, and total bilirubin to
5 indicate their liver function, the unintentional group
6 had significantly higher levels than did the
7 intentional group, indicating that this group had
8 experienced significantly greater toxicity than did
9 the unintentionals.

10 In terms of length of hospital stay, the
11 patients in the unintentional group also stayed longer
12 in terms of both ICU days and total days of hospital
13 stay, again, indicating that they had greater
14 morbidity than did the intentional patients.

15 And most distressingly, in terms of
16 patient outcome, in the unintentional group more
17 patients did not have resolution of their liver
18 disease. More patients were evaluated for transplant.

19 More patients were transplanted, and more patients
20 died as a result of their unintentional overdoses.

21 We were so intrigued by the unintentional
22 group exhibiting such greater morbidity, considering
23 they had taken lower doses and taken them over an
24 extended period of time, that we undertook a review of
25 risk factors to see if we could find any differences

1 between the groups, and in fact, we looked at hepatic
2 disease, alcohol use, drug abuse, and concomitant
3 disease.

4 And as you'll note, we didn't find great
5 differences between the groups with the possible
6 exception of more alcohol use in the unintentional
7 group.

8 And when we further reviewed this risk
9 factor, we found that the primary difference lies
10 where the unintentional patients maybe had more
11 patients who had chronic alcohol abuse with an acute
12 ingestion on top of that.

13 However, it was interesting when we looked
14 at the number of risk factors per patient. A full 96
15 percent, or 22 of the 23 patients in the unintentional
16 group, had at least one of the previously defined risk
17 factors for acetaminophen hepatotoxicity, and that was
18 compared to only 70 percent in the intentional group.

19 And as these curves demonstrate, the
20 unintentional group was more likely to have one or
21 more risk factors than did the intentional group,
22 leading us to believe that the existence of risk
23 factors does have an impact on toxicity in
24 unintentional ingestions.

25 So I'd like to summarize the data that

1 I've presented to you in stating that in the 47
2 patients that we looked at, unintentional overdoses
3 accounted for a full 50 percent of those cases; that
4 the doses in these patients were lower and ingested
5 over a period of one to three days; that the
6 unintentional cases had greater toxicity when judged
7 by LFTs, INR, and length of stay; that the
8 unintentional cases also had higher transplant and
9 death rates than did the intentional group.

10 Additionally, the influence of risk
11 factors remains present, but unclear, though alcohol
12 use and having more than one risk factor was more
13 prevalent in the unintentional group.

14 We also wanted to point out to you that
15 the hospital costs for the unintentional group were
16 nearly double of that of the intentional group, and
17 that's interesting to note because if you'll remember
18 they didn't have double the length of stay. So,
19 again, these costs are indicative of the severity of
20 illness of this group.

21 And if we take these numbers and we
22 extrapolate this cost data to similar institutions
23 around the country, the cost of acetaminophen
24 overdoses in general to the health care industry
25 easily runs into the hundreds of millions of dollars.

1 We also wanted to note that the results
2 that we're presenting to you now are very similar to
3 those that have been published previously, which
4 indicates to us that this is a significant ongoing
5 issue in the United States that, again, we would like
6 to propose is preventable.

7 There are multiple recommendations that
8 could be made or considered at least to prevent this
9 tragedy. Obviously, we don't advocate taking
10 acetaminophen off the market. However, we do think
11 that educational practices for both health care
12 practitioners and consumers alike could be
13 significantly improved.

14 Of major importance would be to continue
15 to encourage the reporting of acetaminophen overdoses.

16 As we mentioned before, most institutions do not
17 report these overdoses because they do not feel
18 they're preventable adverse drug events.

19 And notably, none of the cases that we
20 presented to you today were reported to our local
21 poison center, which is where much of the data on
22 unintentional overdoses comes from, and much of that
23 poison center data on an unintentional overdoses is
24 accidental ingestions in children, while all of the
25 data that we've presented to you today is in adults.

1 As such, we'd like to propose that this
2 problem is potentially severely underestimated, and
3 further data is better needed to define the risk for
4 the unintentional patient population and to target
5 educational practices for them.

6 We also need to erase the notion with both
7 prescribers and patients alike that acetaminophen is
8 such a safe drug.

9 Changes in labeling, packaging, and even
10 perhaps the addition of small amounts of antidote to
11 acetaminophen products are all other things that could
12 be considered to help improve the safety of this
13 product.

14 And finally, I'd like to close with a
15 quote from one patient that was representative of many
16 that we found in our chart review and clearly
17 demonstrates patients' ignorance of the potential
18 dangers of this drug.

19 "If I'd known it would make me this sick,
20 I never would have taken it."

21 We respectfully ask the committee to
22 consider taking measures to improve the safety of
23 acetaminophen products and thereby the safety of the
24 American public.

25 And we thank you very much for allowing us

1 the time to present this today.

2 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you very much.

3 Our next speaker in the public hearing is
4 Susan Winckler, American Pharmaceutical Association.

5 MS. WINCKLER: Thank you for the
6 opportunity to present the views of the American
7 Pharmaceutical Association, the national professional
8 society of pharmacists.

9 I am Susan Winckler, a pharmacist and an
10 attorney and APHA's Vice President of Policy and
11 Communications.

12 My comments today will focus on the
13 pharmacist's perspective on the use of acetaminophen,
14 possible sources of problems seen with the OTC
15 analgesics, and the need for consumer education.

16 In the interest of full disclosure, APHA
17 frequently partners with federal agencies, consumer
18 groups, the pharmaceutical industry and others to
19 develop educational tools for pharmacists and
20 consumers. The association did not receive funding to
21 participate in today's meeting, and the views I am
22 presenting are solely those of the association and its
23 members.

24 APHA's 50,000 members include pharmacists,
25 practitioners, pharmaceutical scientists, student

1 pharmacists, and pharmacy technicians. These members
2 provide care in all practice settings, such as
3 community pharmacies, hospitals, and long-term care
4 facilities.

5 In those settings we help consumers manage
6 and improve their medication use, including the
7 appropriate selection and monitoring of prescription
8 and OTC products, such as acetaminophen.

9 Acetaminophen is widely used in both
10 prescription and OTC analgesics and cold, allergy, and
11 sinus preparations. Pharmacists, other health care
12 providers, and patients frequently select
13 acetaminophen products because of the excellent safety
14 profile and relatively low number of side effects and
15 for its appropriateness in special populations, such
16 as pediatric patients and patients with asthma,
17 hypertension, or gastrointestinal disorders.

18 It is of significant therapeutic value for
19 millions of patients. However, acetaminophen, like
20 all other drug products, is only safe and effective
21 when it's used appropriately.

22 Improving the public health and safety
23 with respect to medication use is the pharmacist's and
24 APHA's highest priority. APHA supports the review of
25 adverse events to determine if a medication's benefits

1 are outweighed by its risks.

2 While reports of adverse events are
3 possible indicators of problems, many of these reports
4 may be incomplete and do not show causality. It is
5 hard to determine if acetaminophen was the sole or
6 primary cause of the reported events, what other
7 factors may have played a role, or if the use of
8 acetaminophen before the adverse event was only a
9 coincidence.

10 We know, however, that patients may
11 unintentionally exceed the recommended dosage by
12 taking the incorrect dose of the medication or
13 ingesting multiple products that contain
14 acetaminophen. This can occur when caregivers for
15 pediatric patients accidentally give the wrong dosage
16 because they use an inaccurate measuring device;
17 incorrectly determine the dose based on the child's
18 age rather than the child's weight or are not aware of
19 the difference between products, such as acetaminophen
20 suspension and concentrated drops.

21 In other cases, patients with multiple
22 symptoms unknowingly ingest multiple products that
23 contain acetaminophen. For example, a patient on the
24 prescription drug percocet for significant pain may
25 also take nonprescription Sudafed severe cold formula

1 to treat cold symptoms, unaware that both products
2 contain acetaminophen.

3 In other instances, patients exceed the
4 appropriate dose by taking more than the recommended
5 initial dose, taking another dose before the
6 appropriate time interval has passed, or exceeding the
7 maximum number of doses in a day because they believe
8 it will increase the medication's effectiveness.

9 While all of these situations can result
10 in an overdose of the medication and enlarged doses
11 may contribute to an adverse event, these examples are
12 a sign of incorrect usage by the consumer that may
13 well be due to not reading or reading but not
14 following the label directions.

15 To combat this problem, we must work with
16 consumers to become educated about the importance of
17 both reading and following label directions for both
18 prescription and OTC medications. The widespread use
19 of OTC analgesics may have led consumers to become
20 complacent about their use.

21 A study by the National Council on Patient
22 Information and Education, NCPPIE, found that while 95
23 percent of consumers read product labeling when
24 selecting and using an OTC medication, they often
25 don't read the entire label and instead select the

1 information they view as important.

2 And what consumers may view as important
3 doesn't necessarily match with what health care
4 providers and regulators view as important. As an
5 example, only 34 percent read the information about
6 the active ingredient, and only 21 percent of those
7 consumers read the warnings information.

8 Consumers must be reminded that any
9 medication, including OTCs, has the potential to harm
10 if it's used incorrectly. A survey of caregivers
11 underscored this point as only 28 percent of them were
12 aware that OTCs could have side effects, and only 36
13 percent could name a possible side effect that could
14 occur for a given medication.

15 Consumers must be encouraged to read
16 product labeling, to take the medication as directed,
17 to learn of possible side effects, and understand what
18 to avoid while taking the medication.

19 Consumers with questions or special needs
20 should also be encouraged to talk to their pharmacist
21 or physician before taking any new medication or
22 combining multiple products.

23 APHA recommends that all prescription and
24 OTC products containing acetaminophen be clearly
25 marked. Patients often identify with the brand name

1 of the medication they are taking, but are not aware
2 of the product's active ingredients.

3 For example, patients may report that they
4 are using the product Tylenol, but a survey found that
5 only eight percent of those individuals could also
6 report using acetaminophen.

7 OTC products should contain verbiage, such
8 as "contains acetaminophen," on the product's front
9 panel, preferably in combination with the drug name.

10 Additionally, acetaminophen containing
11 prescription drug products could be identified through
12 the use of auxiliary labels placed on the prescription
13 vial by the pharmacist, and both products should
14 include warnings about therapeutic duplication.

15 We're pleased that Bayer, McNeil, and
16 other manufacturers of OTC products have announced
17 revision of labeling for their acetaminophen
18 containing products to emphasize the active ingredient
19 and include an overdose warning.

20 APHA encourages the FDA to recognize the
21 industry's efforts in this area and to further advance
22 their efforts by allowing important dosing information
23 for patients under the age of two to be added to the
24 product label. The inclusion of this dosing
25 information may prevent overdoses caused by inaccurate

1 dose estimates.

2 In conclusion, acetaminophen is one of the
3 safest and most effective OTC and prescription drug
4 products available for pain relief when it's used
5 correctly. It is important that the agency does not
6 reduce access to this valuable pain medication.

7 The agency should work with product
8 manufacturers, pharmacists, physicians, and consumer
9 groups to educate consumers on the appropriate
10 selection and use of all OTC products, including
11 acetaminophen, aspirin, and other NSAIDs.

12 Consumer education activities, such as
13 NCPPIE's Be Med Wise public education campaign, is a
14 great way to educate consumers about the need to both
15 read and follow label directions and to ask their
16 pharmacists if they have any questions.

17 Helping consumers learn how to
18 appropriately select and use OTC medications is key to
19 reducing product overdoses and related adverse events.

20 Thank you for your consideration of the
21 view of the nation's pharmacists.

22 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

23 Our next speaker, Mr. Ray Bullman from the
24 National Council on Patient Information and Education.

25 MR. BULLMAN: On behalf of the National

1 Council on Patient Information and Education, I am
2 pleased to address the FDA's Nonprescription Drugs
3 Advisory Committee.

4 Found in 1982, NCPIE, as we call
5 ourselves, is a nonprofit coalition of 135 member
6 organization, including national consumer and patient
7 organizations, health care professional associations,
8 voluntary health associations, manufacturers, and
9 government agencies.

10 The FDA is represented on an NCPIE board
11 of directors in a nonvoting liaison capacity.

12 In the interest of disclosure, neither
13 NCPIE nor I received funding to participate in today's
14 meeting. Support for the Be Med Wise campaign, which
15 I'll describe, was developed by NCPIE, and provide an
16 unrestricted educational grant from McNeil Consumer
17 and Specialty Pharmaceuticals, and subsequent Proctor
18 & Gamble.

19 The appropriate use of medicines,
20 specifically the exchange of useful information
21 between consumers and health care professionals to
22 foster such appropriate use, has been at the heart of
23 NCPIE's mission for 20 years. Our national education
24 campaigns have featured themes such as "Team Up and
25 Talk," "Have Your Medicines Had a Checkup," and

1 "Educate Before You Medicate."

2 While my comments may not necessarily
3 reflect the opinions of each NCPIE member, there's
4 universal support among our membership for the vital
5 role that high quality health care provider and
6 patient communication, public awareness and education
7 play in promoting safe and appropriate use of
8 medications.

9 Whether consumers are self-medicating or
10 have a new prescription, we urge them to ask
11 questions, to share information about other medicines
12 they're taking, and to report any problems to their
13 health care professionals.

14 Today this is more important than ever
15 before, with nonprescription medicines accounting for
16 six of the top ten medicines taken by Americans
17 according to the Sloan survey published in JAMA on
18 January 16th of this year.

19 Also in January of this year, NCPIE
20 launched our Be Med Wise public education campaign to
21 promote the wise use of nonprescription medicines and
22 to raise awareness about the new Drug Facts label on
23 over-the-counter products.

24 Survey research commissioned by NCPIE last
25 year indicated that many consumers do not recognize

1 the potential for harm if they take more than the
2 recommended dose of an OTC medicine, take more than
3 one OTC product containing the same active ingredient,
4 inappropriately combined OTC and prescription
5 medicines, or inappropriately combine medications and
6 dietary supplements in some cases.

7 As specifically relates to OTC pain
8 relievers, our poll found that only 34 percent of
9 respondents taking an OTC medicine for headache could
10 correctly identify its active ingredient. Two thirds,
11 66 percent, either incorrectly identified the active
12 ingredient or did not know what the active ingredient
13 was.

14 We also found that one third of
15 respondents report having taken more than the
16 recommended dose of an over-the-counter medicine.

17 Our campaign activities to date have
18 included extensive use of television, radio, print,
19 and the Internet to encourage consumers to be med.
20 wise when selecting and using over-the-counter
21 medicines. Message points that relate specifically to
22 the committee's deliberations today include over-the-
23 counter medicines are serious medicines that can cause
24 harm if taken incorrectly.

25 Many over-the-counter medicines contain

1 the same active ingredient. So make sure you know the
2 active ingredient or ingredients in each of the
3 medicines you plan to use or to administer to others.

4 Compare the active ingredients if you're
5 taking multiple medicines.

6 Always read the OTC drug label carefully
7 and follow dosage instructions, warnings, et cetera.

8 Tell your doctor and pharmacist the names
9 of all the medicines you are taking, particularly
10 before a new prescription is introduced to the regime
11 or a new OTC is introduced.

12 When in doubt about choosing and using an
13 over-the-counter medicine, consult your doctor or
14 pharmacist.

15 Our campaign Web site, bemedwise.org,
16 highlights the fact that many OTC medicines contain
17 the same active ingredient and includes a graphic
18 demonstrating the number of products, both
19 prescription and OTC that contain acetaminophen,
20 ibuprofen, aspirin, and naproxen sodium.

21 In August, NCPIC conducted a five-city
22 media tour coinciding with the back-to-school season
23 to convey ten tips to parents and caregivers when
24 giving over-the-counter medicines to children.
25 Working with our network of pharmacists and pharmacy

1 organizations, NCPIE will next develop and disseminate
2 Be Med Wise messages to consumers at community based
3 pharmacies across the country.

4 An initial product will be a series of
5 brochures and Web based messages with the working
6 title of which will be promoting the wise use of over-
7 the-counter pain relievers, followed by similar titles
8 addressing the most widely used categories of OTC
9 products.

10 I've summarized the work of our Be Med
11 Wise campaign because I feel there are some insights
12 that may prove helpful in the context of today's
13 meeting. As specifically relates to the Advisory
14 Committee, NCPIE recommends that FDA sustain its
15 support for consumer and patient education by
16 continuing its collaboration with organizations like
17 NCPIE and other organizations.

18 Continue to develop and disseminate
19 consumer directed messages about the Drug Facts label
20 as an educational resource, calling special attention
21 to knowing the active ingredient in your medicines and
22 comparing products when taking multiple medicines.

23 Regularly assessing or supporting research
24 on consumers' understanding and use of the Drug Facts
25 label. Such consumer research can help guide

1 collaborative efforts to inform and educate about
2 appropriate use of medicines.

3 And finally, to commit support and
4 resources for an ongoing national consumer medicine
5 safety and education partnership, such an effort could
6 be modeled after the multi-stakeholder partnership for
7 food safety education with its highly visible fight
8 BAC food safety campaign. That's B-A-C, in which FDA
9 is intricately involved. It could incorporate timely
10 and relevant messages about, for example, risk
11 recognition and management and medication error
12 reduction.

13 NCPIC first proposed such a sustaining
14 medication, education, and safety campaign to the FDA
15 in 1998. Broad goals for such a campaign would be to
16 educate consumers and health care professionals about
17 changes and improvements in medicine education, to
18 promote question asking, information seeking and
19 information sharing as valuable tools to improve
20 communication and knowledge, and to better equip
21 consumers and caregivers to recognize and/or act on
22 medication related errors or problems.

23 NCPIC envisions the Be Med Wise campaign
24 as a multi-year effort to support and enhance
25 consumer's informed self-care decision making when

1 selecting and using over-the-counter medicines. As
2 such, it could serve as the foundation for a
3 broadened, multi-stakeholder, collaborative national
4 consumer medicine education and safety partnership.

5 Throughout our history, the FDA has worked
6 closely with us on many educational campaigns. Our
7 partnership to promote the Be Med Wise messages and
8 especially the new Drug Facts label has been
9 rewarding.

10 We commend NDAC for highlighting important
11 safety issues and the role that consumer education can
12 play as we continue working together to insure the
13 public's wise use of medicines.

14 Thank you.

15 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you, Mr.
16 Bullman.

17 Our next speaker is Ms. Kate.

18 MS. KATE: I'd like to thank you very much
19 for allowing me to be here today.

20 On April 18th, 1995, my son Marcus said to
21 me, "Oh, Ma, I think I'm going to die."

22 I told him I would never let that happen.

23 I had no idea at that time how serious his medical
24 condition was or that it would continue to get worse.

25 A few weeks before, our son had injured his wrist.

1 He had a severe sprain and was prescribed
2 acetaminophen with codeine by our family physicians.
3 He took the medication for the prescribed time.

4 When the prescription was finished, he
5 continued to have some pain and purchased an over-the-
6 counter acetaminophen product. During this time, we
7 spoke to Marcus frequently. These calls were to check
8 on how he was doing, and I would always ask the usual
9 Mommy questions.

10 How's your wrist? How do you feel? Are
11 you eating?

12 He said his wrist didn't hurt as much, but
13 he wasn't feeling well and wasn't very hungry. When
14 we spoke to him on the Friday before Easter, Marcus
15 said he thought he was getting the flu. He said he
16 was nauseous, had body aches, and a temperature.

17 We found out later that these are also
18 symptoms of acetaminophen toxicity.

19 At this point he purchased an over-the-
20 counter flu remedy, also containing acetaminophen. On
21 Easter Sunday he felt bad enough to go to a local
22 hospital. After being in the first hospital for two
23 days, Marcus was transferred to another hospital and
24 put on the organ donor list.

25 On April 24th, eight days after entering

1 the hospital, and with no donor liver available, we
2 stood next to our 23 year old son's hospital bed and
3 watch and listened as he slowly slipped from our
4 lives.

5 I and my husband and our other two sons
6 watched as the color drained from Marcus' face when
7 his heart stopped. Our previously healthy, happy son
8 was gone.

9 When we found out that the cause of death
10 was liver failure due to acetaminophen toxicity, we
11 didn't know what to think. Our search for an answer
12 started. We found out that acetaminophen was a
13 leading cause of drug overdose and death in the United
14 States and the United Kingdom. We learned that the
15 numbers of deaths per year were in the hundreds and
16 that adverse events were over 100,000 per year.

17 We also found out that fasting was as much
18 a factor as alcohol when combined with acetaminophen
19 to cause liver failure.

20 If our son or my husband I had had even an
21 inkling that acetaminophen toxicity existed, I feel
22 that the outcome of our story would be totally
23 different, perhaps no story to tell at all.

24 My husband and I have made contact with
25 other families across the country who have had family

1 members die to acetaminophen toxicity. They thought
2 they were alone.

3 This panel knows the statistics. You know
4 they're not alone. To this day we meet people, tell
5 them our story, and we still get the same response: I
6 didn't know that.

7 We continue to meet doctors who are not
8 aware of the frequency of acetaminophen toxicity. My
9 husband has educated our local EMS to the signs of
10 toxicity. Most people know about stomach problems and
11 bleeding associated with NSAIDs. Why aren't they
12 aware of acetaminophen liver problems?

13 We've taken on the project of trying to
14 educate as many people as we can, but it should be the
15 responsibility of the manufacturers to educate
16 consumers. With yearly profits in the billions from
17 acetaminophen products alone, I feel that the funds
18 are available for consumer education.

19 Commercials for prescription drugs warn of
20 possible side effects and to consult your physician.
21 You have the guidance of your doctor. With over-the-
22 counter products, you're on your own. If companies
23 are permitted to advertise their products, they should
24 be require to inform people that fasting, alcohol,
25 preexisting liver problems can lead to liver damage,

1 liver failure, and death.

2 There's a phrase that makes me sick. The
3 phrase is "risk-benefit ratio." It seems that it's
4 acceptable that a number of people will die if you
5 sell a certain amount of medication. It's not
6 acceptable. There's no acceptable ratio when one of
7 those people is your loved one, and important
8 information was withheld, information that has been
9 known for 20 years.

10 I know this panel will do what's right.
11 You have to. You can't allow more innocent men,
12 women, and children to suffer from the adverse effects
13 cause by acetaminophen.

14 Seven years have passed since Marcus'
15 death. Don't let another year pass and more families
16 go through the unbelievable pain and sorrow that our
17 family has had to endure. Sometime positive has to
18 result from such an unnecessary death as our son's.

19 In his memory we have given out seven
20 scholarships in his name to his high school. Another
21 tribute would be to stop the additional suffering due
22 to the greed and indifference to consumers by
23 manufacturers of acetaminophen products.

24 This is Marcus when he was three. It's
25 one of our favorite pictures. That's Marcus on his

1 aunt's boat up in Maine. Marcus just enjoying himself
2 with his friends. This is Marcus' graduation picture.

3 And as requested by some of the people I
4 have been in contact with, two families requested me
5 to show pictures. This is Wendy. She died at 28 from
6 acetaminophen toxicity. And this is Cindy, dressed in
7 a gown to go to her class reunion two months before
8 she passed away.

9 And I just hope by looking at these faces
10 that you know and hope you know that death is not an
11 acceptable side effect.

12 Thank you very much.

13 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you very
14 much.

15 Our next speaker is Dr. Caroline Riely.

16 DR. RIELY: Good afternoon. Thank you for
17 the opportunity to provide testimony here.

18 My name is Dr. Caroline Riely. I'm a
19 professor of medicine and pediatrics at the University
20 of Tennessee at Memphis.

21 I'm providing testimony today on behalf of
22 the American Liver Foundation, the leading national
23 voluntary health agency dedicated to the prevention,
24 treatment, and cure of hepatitis and other liver
25 diseases through research, education, and advocacy.

1 We are here today because we are concerned
2 about the issue of adverse reactions in the liver to
3 over-the-counter medications.

4 As a hepatologist caring for patients with
5 both acute and chronic liver disease, I suggest both
6 acetaminophen and nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory
7 drugs, such as ibuprofen, to my patients depending on
8 the setting.

9 For example, acetaminophen is the
10 antipyretic and analgesic of choice for patients with
11 chronic, non-alcohol related liver disease, despite
12 its well known association with hepatotoxicity.

13 Acetaminophen, normally a very safe drug,
14 is an hepatotoxin under certain conditions, and we've
15 heard a lot about that today. The therapeutic window
16 for this agent is quite narrow. The usual adult dose
17 is one gram by mouth every four hours, but a single
18 dose of 20 grams can cause lethal hepatotoxicity.

19 Many believe that four grams per day is a
20 safe level, but some have suggested that it may be
21 more prudent to use two grams a day as the maximum
22 safe dose for those who regularly use alcohol.

23 Acetaminophen is a constituent of many
24 combination medications, both over the counter and
25 prescribed. So a patient may take two forms of

1 acetaminophen without being aware of that fact.

2 For example, a patient may use Tylenol
3 P.M. and percocet and may inadvertently exceed the
4 safe dose.

5 This is particularly a problem in the
6 pediatric population. Well meaning parents administer
7 multiple doses, can reach toxic dose inadvertently
8 resulting in liver injury. In this age group, the
9 problem is magnified by the multiple formulations
10 available. The parent may not be aware that the
11 preparation advised for infants, a concentrated form
12 given in drops, is much more potent than the syrup
13 administered by teaspoon in older children. Toddlers
14 using the infant formula but given by the spoonful may
15 inadvertently develop injury to the liver.

16 We're concerned that the present marketing
17 practices make it very difficult to find the standard
18 dose formulation, the 325 milligram pills. As a
19 result, the consumer thinks that the extra strength
20 preparation is the only one available.

21 Given the narrow therapeutic window, this
22 failure to market the lower dose may contribute to
23 increased adverse events.

24 At the American Liver Foundation, we would
25 like to encourage an active approach to this problem

1 and would like to participate in any way that we can.

2 There needs to be greater awareness on the part of
3 all, the consumer or their parents, the pharmacist,
4 and the physician.

5 We would advocate an innovative
6 educational effort to help minimize these problems.

7 For example, the package warning in use now are too
8 small, difficult to reach, and thus may appear to the
9 consumer to be unimportant.

10 An educational effort at the site of
11 purchase would be useful. There could be signs or
12 brochures in Spanish as well as English available at
13 the display shelf or at the checkout counter.

14 Pharmacists distributing acetaminophen containing
15 prescription drugs, such as percocet or vicodan,
16 should label the bottle to indicate that the
17 medication contains acetaminophen, with a warning that
18 toxic doses may be obtained if the patient is an
19 alcohol user or taking OTC acetaminophen.

20 Public service announcements on TV would
21 be helpful, and the manufacturer should promote the
22 use of the 325 milligram tablets or at least give them
23 equal shelf space with some informative guidelines as
24 to which dose is appropriate for whom.

25 Likewise physician education is important.

1 Physicians need to know all of the medications, both
2 over the counter and prescribed, that their patients
3 are taking. They should be aware of the narrow
4 therapeutic window for acetaminophen and its
5 interaction with alcohol. And pediatricians and
6 family practitioners should go over with the parents
7 the appropriate dosing for the various pediatric
8 formulations.

9 We realize that the discussion of the
10 NSAIDs is tomorrow's topic. We would like to take
11 this opportunity to remind the panel that NSAIDs, such
12 as ibuprofen, are potentially toxic in patients with
13 chronic liver disease, leading to renal failure at
14 even modest doses.

15 Thus, in this setting acetaminophen is a
16 better choice for the treatment of pain or fever.

17 Acetaminophen is a good drug, proven so
18 over decades. Efforts at education of the consumer
19 and the professional will result in an even better
20 safety record for this agent.

21 The American Liver Foundation wishes to
22 thank the FDA for convening this panel. We believe
23 that these drugs represent only the tip of the
24 iceberg. We need a better understanding of the
25 potential for hepatotoxicity of all therapeutic

1 agents.

2 Thus, we recommend the creation of a task
3 force to examine the issue of drug induced
4 hepatotoxicity. We need better review mechanisms and
5 studies to address this problem. The American Liver
6 Foundation stands ready to assist in this initiative.

7 Thank you very much for allowing me this
8 opportunity to share our views with you today.

9 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you, Dr. Riely.
10 Our next speaker is Dr. Peter Lurie.

11 DR. LURIE: Good afternoon. I'm Peter
12 Lurie, a physical with Public Citizens Health Research
13 Group in Washington, and I have no conflicts to
14 disclose. We take no money from government or
15 industry.

16 Let's start with some history. In 1977, a
17 review panel not dissimilar to the present one
18 recommended the following warning for acetaminophen
19 containing products: "do not exceed recommended
20 dosage because severe liver damage may occur." And a
21 second piece of advice: "do not exceed recommended
22 dosage or take for more than ten days because severe
23 liver damage may occur."

24 The FDA chose to ignore this advice. Now,
25 a quarter of a century later, we're looking at what is

1 literally an epidemic of fatal acetaminophen
2 associated poisonings, a near doubling just between
3 1995 and 1999, and estimates -- we've heard data just
4 recently suggesting it might, in fact, be an under
5 estimate of 458 deaths per year according to death
6 certificate data.

7 Acetaminophen is the leading cause of
8 toxic drug ingestion in the United States.

9 The FDA has estimated that at least 57 to
10 74 percent of ingestions are intentional. Yet the
11 issue before the committee is described as, quote,
12 unintentional acetaminophen hepatotoxicity, which is
13 an illogical restriction of this debate and seemingly
14 a capitulation to the idea that nothing can be done
15 for those making suicide attempts.

16 In fact, many suicide attempts are
17 impulsive and are, in fact, cries for help. And many
18 of them will turn out to be fatal despite that. Most,
19 however, are not fatal, and fatality rates are related
20 to the doses consumed.

21 I think writing off what is, in fact, the
22 leading cause of death related to acetaminophen
23 overdose makes absolutely no sense to me, and I'm
24 going to suggest a number of things that might be done
25 that will not only have an impact upon the intentional

1 overdoses, but will also have a ripple effect upon
2 unintentional ones.

3 Now, one of the things that some countries
4 have done, something not mentioned at all in the FDA
5 briefing packet for reasons unclear to me, is that
6 numerous countries have, in fact, tried to do
7 something about this problem. The most recent of
8 these occurred in the United Kingdom where in
9 September of 1998, there was a restriction placed on
10 the number of acetaminophen packs, acetaminophen
11 tablets per pack: 16 if you purchased the drug in a
12 supermarket, 32 if you bought it from the pharmacy,
13 with an overall restriction on 100 tablets that could
14 be bought. Otherwise you had to go and get a
15 prescription from your doctor.

16 Early evaluations of the program showed
17 decreases in total and severe acetaminophen overdoses,
18 as well as decreases in acetaminophen overdose related
19 liver transplant and death.

20 All of this, it seems to me, should be
21 informative to the committee and are the kinds of
22 things that should be considered.

23 I'm going to go through a six point plan
24 of things that could be done, and let me start with
25 the first, which is consumer access to risk

1 information. We heard a lot about that. In fact,
2 most of what the committee has heard so far has been
3 about access to information as a consumer group.

4 Of course, we're in favor of that, but
5 we'd like to see it go well beyond that.

6 On the matter of risk information though,
7 what we have is woefully inadequate. Obviously it's
8 not even consistent with what the review panel
9 recommended a quarter of a century ago.

10 In addition, there should be a general
11 warning about liver toxicity. The label should
12 mention the symptoms of liver toxicity and advise
13 patients to at least consult their medical care
14 providers if they start to develop any of those
15 symptoms.

16 It should also warn against the
17 simultaneous use of multiple acetaminophen containing
18 products, and there should be a warning on the box the
19 way it was done with aspirin and Reye's Syndrome, and
20 there has been an enormous impact on Reye's Syndrome
21 deaths as a result of that box warning.

22 We also support a patient information
23 leaflet in each packet. Advertising, although not
24 regulated by the FDA, the FTC could require the kinds
25 of warnings that we see on direct to consumer

1 advertising for prescription products at this point,
2 and they could talk about the dangers of overdose, and
3 so on.

4 I would also like to see the FDA writing
5 articles in medical and lay journals and running late
6 night or any time PSAs regarding the dangers of
7 acetaminophen overdose. So that's number one.

8 But what can be done beyond the customary
9 claims to education and the need to do all of this
10 when, in fact, very little will, in fact, be done?

11 We can reduce the maximum daily doses, and
12 that would be a good place to start. Among
13 unintentional adult acetaminophen related liver
14 toxicity cases reported to the FDA or published in the
15 medical literature, the median daily dose was five
16 grams a day. Now, the total maximum dose is set by
17 FDA to be four grams a day. So that itself is a very
18 small margin for error.

19 Of course, for certain groups of people
20 the medium maximum dose among -- sorry -- the median
21 daily dose among those with hepatotoxicity was still
22 lower: for alcohol users, 4.6 grams per day; for
23 liver disease patients, four grams a day, literally
24 the maximum dose; hepatotoxicity, patients taking
25 other hepatotoxic meds., 3.9 grams per day.

1 The margin of safety for those with those
2 underlying conditions of particular drug use is
3 clearly too small. There needs to be a reduction in
4 the maximum daily dose for them, but given that
5 overall the total daily dose was five grams a day,
6 only 20 percent higher than what the FDA says is safe
7 as a maximum, we think you should consider lowering
8 the maximum dose for everybody.

9 Point three, reduce the per tablet doses.

10 Because there is a practical limit on how many pills
11 a suicidal patient can take, it's only logical that
12 reducing the strength of the individual dosage forms
13 to 325 milligrams per tablet would yield important
14 benefits.

15 It's also likely to benefit pediatric
16 patients who get into the medicine cabinet and ingest
17 acetaminophen containing products, as well as those
18 who are unknowingly taking multiple acetaminophen
19 containing products.

20 Four, standardize the liquid formulations.

21 The FDA reports 25 cases of pediatric hepatotoxicity.
22 In at least four of them, teaspoonfuls of medication
23 were administered instead of dropper fulls. I mean, I
24 remember as a physician being very confused about that
25 when patients make the transition, you know, to

1 toddlerhood. And obviously patients are just as
2 confused.

3 While acetaminophen suspension has 32
4 milligrams per mL, the drop contain three times as
5 much, which is obviously ample opportunity for
6 overdose.

7 All liquid forms of the drug should be
8 required to have the same concentration. That would
9 really address that problem in a straightforward and
10 simple fashion.

11 Remove irrational acetaminophen containing
12 combinations from the market. Forty-nine percent of
13 over-the-counter acetaminophen sales is in the form of
14 combination products, but most, if not all, of these
15 combinations are just irrational. Patients and their
16 parents should be encouraged to use only the
17 medication that they need, not lapse into this shotgun
18 approach to drug therapy.

19 The use of combination products with
20 elaborate and often misleading brand names discourages
21 patients from learning the generic names of active
22 ingredients, potentially leading to overdoses when
23 taken with other acetaminophen containing drugs.
24 Approximately 25 percent of patients with liver
25 toxicity collected by the FDA had taken more than one

1 acetaminophen containing product.

2 Finally, more research. We've heard some
3 mention earlier of the idea of combining acetaminophen
4 containing products with N-acetylcysteine, a drug that
5 is used to treat acetaminophen overdose. We are not
6 aware of data that show that that's an efficacious
7 approach, but certainly it does merit further study.

8 Now, none of these approaches, the six
9 things that I have mentioned will be enough on its own
10 to eliminate the problem of acetaminophen overdoses.
11 Multiple approaches clearly are necessary here, not
12 one simply restricted to labeling and advertising, but
13 beyond that. If not, we'll be looking back a quarter
14 century from now and somebody else will be able to
15 look back and say, "This is what the FDA panel was
16 told or what the FDA panel reviewed, but nothing was
17 done," and we'll have more cases on our hands.

18 Thank you.

19 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you, Dr. Lurie.

20 Our last speaker for this section is Dr.
21 Lou Lasagna from Tufts University.

22 Dr. Lasagna.

23 DR. LASAGNA: Thank you.

24 My name is Lou Lasagna. I am Dean
25 Emeritus of the Sackler School for graduate biomedical

1 studies at Tufts University, and for many years I was
2 Director of the Center for the Study of Drug
3 Development, first with the University of Rochester
4 and then at Tufts.

5 My interest in analgesics harks back to a
6 half century ago when I became involved in clinical
7 trial design and the search for nonaddictive
8 substitutes for morphine and for new pain relievers
9 that would offer safer and more effective analgesia.

10 I am here today to present my personal
11 views. I have not received compensation for my time,
12 although I must say I've had many satisfying
13 collaborations with industry, with pharmaceutical
14 companies over the years. And some of the research at
15 our center is supported to this day by unrestricted
16 grants from industry.

17 My goal today is not to propose solutions
18 to the complicated questions before this committee,
19 but rather to raise some issues that I believe need to
20 be part of your deliberations.

21 The remarks that I am going to make can be
22 applied to any of the drugs under discussion during
23 this two-day meeting. Three issues of special
24 concern.

25 First, dose response versus benefit to

1 risk. OTC drugs, as you know, are by their nature
2 expected to be generally safe in recommended dosages
3 and regimens. Intuitively the minimal effective dose
4 should be utilized in an OTC setting.

5 Even with generally safe drugs, excessive
6 amounts of drug or dosages above the ceiling dose for
7 efficacy can increase the risk of toxicity. The
8 balance of benefit to risk of all OTC drugs is related
9 to the dose response for efficacy.

10 In the ideal world, the ceiling dose for
11 efficacy is well below the toxic levels allowing a
12 wide therapeutic window. I think the committee needs
13 to determine for both single entity and combination
14 products whether the current dosages and regimens are,
15 in fact, optimal based on the available data.

16 Two, combination policy. A second point
17 relates to the way OTC combination products are
18 approved for marketing. Under the FDA guidelines for
19 analgesics, for example, a combination policy clearly
20 states that the contribution of each ingredient must
21 be shown in well controlled clinical trials. This
22 policy is applied to all new combination drugs that
23 seek approval under NDAs.

24 In contrast, under the monograph system,
25 the monographs for analgesics and for cough, cold,

1 allergy products allow combinations to be marketed
2 based on historical data of the individual components.

3 There are often few data from controlled trials to
4 justify the dosage of the analgesic ingredient or even
5 to indicate whether the ingredient contributes
6 meaningfully to the overall efficacy of the
7 combination.

8 This policy has led to proliferation of a
9 vast array of cough, cold, allergy products that
10 contain an analgesic. Both acetaminophen and aspirin
11 at their highest allowable doses are often part of
12 these combination products.

13 For newer analgesic drugs, the problem
14 would appear to be under greater FDA control because
15 of their NDA status requiring clinical studies to
16 demonstrate both efficacy and safety.

17 Well, what is the optimal dose of
18 analgesic that should be in OTC combination products?

19 Whenever possible, data from well controlled clinical
20 trials should drive this decision making process.

21 Third, promotion of products. Although
22 there is fierce competition among pharmaceutical
23 companies, they all have a responsibility as they
24 would admit to be honest with the consumer. This
25 honesty needs to be reflected not only in the product

1 label, but in promotion material in print, in TV, and
2 so forth.

3 OTC drugs, like all other drugs, are
4 neither perfectly safe nor free of drug interactions.

5 You may remember that two to four percent of all the
6 new drugs approved by FDA are ultimately removed from
7 the market, usually because of serious toxicity rarely
8 occurring that was not detected prior to marketing.

9 This message, I would submit, needs to be
10 clearly articulated to the consumer. Overstating the
11 safety image of any drug can lead to adverse effects.

12 Well, the big question in closing is I would submit
13 the following. Are there ways by labeling changes, by
14 educational material for parents, consumers, patients,
15 for physicians, other ways which without loss of
16 therapeutic benefit can make what are generally safe
17 OTC products even safer.

18 I don't have the answer, but I would
19 submit that the question is one that deserves an
20 answer.

21 Thank you.

22 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you, Dr.
23 Lasagna.

24 What I've actually done, I've asked the
25 FDA to help to focus the committee somewhat by

1 reviewing if they would, you know, the regulations
2 that cover, you know, the labeling for the over-the-
3 counter drugs, and I think there's someone prepared
4 with a couple of slides that they can sort of get us
5 all on the same page.

6 And then I've also asked Dr. Ganley if he
7 could scan in some images of labels from some of the
8 over-the-counter drugs that we've been talking about
9 just so you have an idea of, you know, what they look
10 like, you know, as they're out there today.

11 So if you don't mind start with that.

12 Okay. Sandy just reminded me that that
13 panel also has a handout that was just given out just
14 as we came back from lunch that has a lot of this
15 information and some sample labels as well.

16 While that's coming up, Dr. Ganley,
17 perhaps you could, you know, remind the committee in
18 terms of jurisdiction over advertising for the over-
19 the-counter drugs, if you can just sort of clarify
20 that because a lot of the comments we've heard have
21 touched on the advertising and marketing.

22 DR. GANLEY: Yeah, for OTC drugs, the FDA
23 has jurisdiction over the promotional labeling, which
24 would be the label on the package, package insert.

25 If there's a stand within a store, that's

1 sort of considered promotional labeling. What we
2 wouldn't necessarily regulate, which is regulated by
3 FTC, would be TV advertising, magazine advertising,
4 newspaper advertising and things such as that.

5 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

6 MS. LUMPKINS: Okay. You all are well
7 aware of the Drug Facts format. The Drug Facts format
8 is FDA's effort to simplify the labeling for
9 consumers, to put information in discrete places
10 consistently across all labels.

11 So basically this is one of the
12 regulations, and this is the outline format that Drug
13 Facts labeling should take. So this was our first
14 attempt.

15 Now, there are some other regulations that
16 regulate the labeling of these products. One of these
17 deal with the PDP that's also pertinent to this
18 discussion today. Those are the statement of identity
19 regs.

20 And what I'm going to do is I'm just going
21 to briefly describe for you what the statement of
22 identity needs to be. The statement of identity
23 basically has two parts. It's the established name of
24 the drug, and the established name of the drug is
25 usually the name that's in the compendial like the

1 USP.

2 Beyond that, there is the pharmacologic
3 category of the drug. That's its general purpose,
4 its, you know, analgesic antipyretic kind of a thing.

5 In combination products, the statement of
6 identity gets to be a little bit problematic. The
7 regs. allow for if there is no established name of the
8 combination, say, acetaminophen pseudoephedrine
9 tablets. The manufacturer has the option of using the
10 general pharmacologic category. This is pertinent to
11 today's discussion because that means for those
12 combination products, the active ingredient is not
13 going to appear on the PDP.

14 And what we've done is we've scanned in
15 some of the principal display panels of some of the
16 commonly marketed over-the-counter drugs containing
17 acetaminophen both in combinations and single
18 ingredients so you could sort of see.

19 There's also another aspect to the
20 statement of identity that you should be aware of.
21 The statement of identity is required to be printed in
22 a size reasonably related to the most prominent
23 display of the trade name. It's also required to be
24 in direct conjunction with the trade name.

25 Now, this works very well when you're

1 dealing with a single entity ingredient where they're
2 required to have something like acetaminophen on the
3 front panel.

4 For the combination products, that gets to
5 be a little bit more problematic because you're
6 dealing with, you know, cough-cold product or nasal
7 decongestant, antitussive. So you're not going to get
8 that visual message to consumers that this product may
9 have acetaminophen in it.

10 Sir?

11 DR. GANLEY: I just want to clarify when
12 you're saying PDP you're saying principal display
13 panel.

14 MS. LUMPKINS: Right. Sorry about that.

15 Basically the PDP is described as like the
16 panel presented for display for sale. So that would
17 be the thing that the consumer would see first when
18 they look at the products when they sit on the shelf.

19 Yes. So basically what you have is flu
20 would be the trade name. We've obviously for obvious
21 reasons blocked out most of the name. This is what
22 you generally see on cough-cold products. This is the
23 general pharmacologic category.

24 I just have --

25 DR. GANLEY: Debbie, could you just read

1 some of those things under there because it's hard to
2 see it back here, too?

3 MS. LUMPKINS: Okay. The general
4 pharmacologic category for this product is pain
5 reliever, fever reducer, nasal decongestant, cough
6 suppressant.

7 Nowhere on there is an active ingredient.
8 Totally required by the regulation.

9 Next one.

10 This is a generic product that was bought
11 at a local Target store, and it has a little different
12 approach. No problem with the statement of identity
13 there in recognizing that product.

14 (Laughter.)

15 MS. LUMPKINS: Again, this one does
16 actually have all of the active ingredients on it.
17 I'm not even sure if I can read them. This is your
18 point of reference here.

19 Let me see. Push this? Thank you. I
20 never worked one before.

21 These right here are your active
22 ingredients. This is your trade name. These are your
23 pharmacologic categories.

24 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. And the
25 regulation then just really requires the categories.

1 MS. LUMPKINS: For combinations that's all
2 that would be --

3 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: And not the active
4 ingredients.

5 MS. LUMPKINS: -- required, yes.

6 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay.

7 DR. GANLEY: I think the other thing is
8 that the regulation isn't really clear on the type
9 size. It says it should be reasonable, and we're
10 always struggling on the NDA side for people to
11 increase the size because that's what they really want
12 to downsize, is the statement of identity or the name
13 of the active ingredient.

14 And you can see it on that last one where
15 you could hardly, you know --

16 MS. LUMPKINS: You could hardly read it.

17 DR. GANLEY: Right. You could show them
18 where the type size in there -- I don't want to pick
19 on that product individually, but --

20 MS. LUMPKINS: There are others.

21 DR. GANLEY: -- they're not unique in that
22 regard.

23 MS. LUMPKINS: Go ahead.

24 This one, there's your pharmacologic
25 category. This is also a combination.

1 Reasonably related to the most
2 prominent -- it's a very tricky legal definition.
3 Some people could say, "Well, if you can read it,
4 that's good enough." Other people would say, "Well,
5 it needs to be bigger."

6 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: So then in that case,
7 then the active ingredients are on the other side of
8 the box. They're on the back.

9 MS. LUMPKINS: Right. They would be in
10 the Drug Facts usually for an combination. As you
11 saw, there were some that did try to do both, but you
12 know, you can understand the logistics of the
13 combination, too, because when you've got five and six
14 different ingredients, it gets hard to get all of that
15 and still have all of your trade dress.

16 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Very good.
17 Does anyone on the panel have any questions for FDA on
18 this point specifically, on the labeling?

19 Dr. Wood, then Dr. --

20 DR. WOOD: Is there a fundamental legal
21 reason why the size of the labeling can't be defined?

22 I mean if that was one of the recommendations that
23 this panel was to make --

24 MS. LUMPKINS: It would require amendment
25 of the regulation, but it's certainly something that

1 could be done.

2 DR. WOOD: But there's no reason why this
3 panel couldn't make such a recommendation; is that
4 right?

5 And similarly, going back to the point
6 that's been made many times today, that individuals
7 overdose on these products because they don't
8 recognize that they're taking the same product in
9 different ways, there's no reason why we shouldn't
10 highlight one of the ingredients to be called out like
11 acetaminophen, for example?

12 MS. LUMPKINS: Well, you know, the Drug
13 Facts labeling has very specific font size
14 requirements for all of the headings for the minimum
15 font size that's acceptable for the text.

16 DR. WOOD: Yeah, but that's not what is
17 redone at --

18 MS. LUMPKINS: Something comparable could
19 be done for statement of identity.

20 DR. WOOD: Okay.

21 MS. LUMPKINS: And it's certainly within
22 the purview of this panel to make that recommendation.

23 DR. WOOD: Okay. Thank you.

24 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Neill.

25 DR. NEILL: When people go into the

1 drugstore or to the grocery store and they look on the
2 shelf, I am used to food labels now telling me a
3 serving size and commonly a grocery store putting a
4 unit price in a common denominator format so that when
5 I'm comparing one bread to another bread, I know the
6 cost per pound.

7 For medications, because of the way that
8 they are marketed, they may be present in 24 caplet
9 size, 12 caplet, a blister pack, many different
10 formats, and I have no idea whether this panel can
11 make recommendations about how to present cost data or
12 dosage data in addition to that principal ingredient.

13 If no other recommendation were made, I
14 guess I had not understood, despite being on this
15 committee off and on for the last few years, that the
16 ingredient name was distinct from the category name,
17 and that the category pain reliever-fever reducer was
18 required and the ingredient not.

19 MS. LUMPKINS: Only in combos. With a
20 single ingredient product, it would be required to
21 state acetaminophen on the principal display panel.
22 So it's just for the combinations where it gets to be
23 a little difficult.

24 DR. NEILL: But while I could understand
25 the educational value of having the class data there,

1 for consumers who are attempting to get what they can
2 get for a certain dollar amount and recognizing that
3 combinations in my anecdotal, nonscientific survey
4 make up the majority of that shelf space, and
5 acknowledging that that shelf space is very expensive
6 for products you put up there, I would think that it
7 would be useful to have that there.

8 And so it is helpful for me to get
9 guidance from staff about, you know, gee, what is
10 within the purview. The information about the
11 regulations is helpful.

12 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Any further questions
13 for the FDA?

14 I'm sorry. Dr. Cush.

15 DR. CUSH: Can someone at the FDA tell me
16 why they have oversight on matters of display, but yet
17 have no oversight on the far more influential and
18 pervasive practice of direct to consumer advertising
19 print and media?

20 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Ganley, do you
21 want to handle that one?

22 MS. LUMPKINS: Yeah, go ahead.

23 (Laughter.)

24 MS. LUMPKINS: I don't have an answer for
25 that one.

1 DR. GANLEY: Someone from industry could
2 probably answer it better. I really don't know why
3 that distinction.

4 DR. CUSH: You can't answer the question?

5 DR. GANLEY: Well, I don't know the
6 history.

7 DR. CUSH: -- the rule.

8 DR. GANLEY: Well, we don't set the rules
9 necessarily. Congress sets the rules on us and we
10 write the regulations based on those laws, and so it
11 must be within laws of who provides the oversight for
12 the advertising.

13 I don't know the historical background
14 related to that, but we can't just go out and write a
15 regulation that's not within the purview of what the
16 law allows us to do, and so I'm assuming that that
17 authority has been given to FTC.

18 The promotional labeling, a display in the
19 store that has the name of a product on it is still
20 really pretty much labeling until you leave that
21 store, I think. I didn't write it. I just have to
22 follow it.

23 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Just to follow up on
24 that, obviously our panel is advisory to the FDA. Is
25 there a similar panel or some mechanism for feedback

1 for the FTC, Part 1?

2 Part 2 is: can the panel recommend items
3 that are sort of under their jurisdiction? And is
4 there any, you know, formal exchange that that would
5 actually get back to them from FDA?

6 DR. BULL: I would mention that we do have
7 ongoing dialogue with FTC and could certainly explore
8 what the options would be in terms of building more
9 substance into the interaction, as well as the level
10 of oversight, and to take these concerns to them.

11 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Yes, Dr. Clapp.

12 DR. CLAPP: I'd like to know about the
13 package itself. Once the package is gone, on the
14 medicine bottle is there the requirement that the
15 category name be on the bottle as well in the front of
16 the label?

17 And if so, is this just for combinations
18 or, I mean, is this just for single ingredient items?

19 Because my concern is everyone tosses
20 this, and if you have the Tylenol bottle or Tylenol
21 cold and flu and you're depending to read the
22 microscopic vision for those of us who are graduated
23 to the presbyopic types, I'm sure that it's a great
24 challenge to read it on the back of the label, but
25 perhaps on the front, that would be a more reasonable

1 likelihood that we could read the ingredient.

2 MS. LUMPKINS: Basically Drug Facts is
3 required on the outer carton. The principal display
4 regulations speak to the outer container, but in
5 reality what manufacturers usually do is their PDP is
6 pretty much displayed on their inner container.

7 I mean absent, you know, some of the extra
8 things that you might get on a carton, but there
9 aren't any real regulations because the PDP is about
10 the outermost container.

11 Now, if it's marketed without an outer
12 container, then your PDP becomes the bottle itself.

13 So sorry.

14 DR. CLAPP: Is it within the purview of
15 this committee then to make a recommendation that the
16 container itself have an identification of the active
17 ingredient on the outside of the label?

18 MS. LUMPKINS: I would think it would be.

19 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: I'm sorry. Could you
20 use the microphone, please?

21 DR. GILBERTSON: The immediate container
22 has to have the name of the active ingredient, and it
23 has to have the name of the product, on the immediate
24 container and on the principal display panel.

25 The other information she's talking about

1 that's found on the Drug Facts is not necessarily
2 required on the immediate container, but it must have
3 that plus the name of the manufacturer, the number of
4 capsules or tablets. And so there are certain things
5 that are required, especially the name and the active
6 ingredient.

7 Combinations are different, as she points
8 out.

9 DR. CLAPP: My question is for the front
10 and the back of the label as being different. When
11 you have a bottle of Tylenol, the front of the label
12 has pretty much the same information as the front of
13 the package, and then as I recall the back has the
14 dosages and --

15 DR. GILBERTSON: That's not in the new
16 Drug Facts format you're looking at, I presume.

17 DR. CLAPP: I'm presuming that the front
18 does not have necessarily the active ingredient for
19 certain on combinations on the front of the label of
20 the package once you discard the box. That's what
21 I'm --

22 DR. GILBERTSON: The immediate bottle
23 container must have the active ingredient listed and
24 the name of the product.

25 DR. WOOD: Even for combinations?

1 DR. CLAPP: Where is my question. The
2 location is the issue.

3 DR. GILBERTSON: That's the issue, and I
4 just pointed out --

5 DR. CLAPP: The location and whether or
6 not it's single ingredient and combination is my
7 concern. I think in the microscopic print you'll find
8 it on the back, as I recall.

9 DR. GILBERTSON: Right.

10 DR. CLAPP: But if you're reading the
11 front of the bottle, my question is: is it for the
12 single ingredient items like just acetaminophen?

13 DR. GILBERTSON: No, combinations are
14 treated differently than single ingredient --

15 DR. CLAPP: I heard that. You didn't hear
16 what I said.

17 DR. GILBERTSON: I don't know how to
18 answer it than to say that there is -- the provision
19 is written that you have to have the immediate
20 container with the name and so forth, and --

21 MS. LUMPKINS: But she's saying on the
22 front.

23 DR. GILBERTSON: The front of the
24 immediate container --

25 MS. LUMPKINS: No, no.

1 DR. GILBERTSON: -- of a combination drug.

2 MS. LUMPKINS: No, you just have to have
3 it.

4 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: On the front of the
5 bottle versus the back in the small print.

6 DR. CLAPP: Versus the back.

7 MS. LUMPKINS: It just has to be there.
8 It doesn't necessarily have to go on the front.

9 DR. CLAPP: That's my question, front
10 versus back.

11 MS. LUMPKINS: That's right.

12 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay.

13 DR. UDEN: And there are no regulations
14 for font size for the immediate container, correct?

15 MS. LUMPKINS: Not if it had an outer
16 container. Drug Facts applies to the outermost
17 carton. If there is no outermost carton, then Drug
18 Facts would apply to the bottle and font sizes
19 required by Drug Facts would apply there.

20 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Yes, go ahead, Dr.
21 Wood.

22 DR. WOOD: I have a question for Dr.
23 Lurie, who looks like he's leaving.

24 When you were talking about the U.K.
25 rules, you focused on the package size, 16 and 32.

1 What you didn't mention was the other thing that they
2 introduced, was that you had to dispense it in a
3 blister pack.

4 And it's likely that that was at least as
5 effective, given the Australian experience, as the
6 restriction on the package size. Would you like to
7 talk about that?

8 DR. LURIE: I'll take your word for it on
9 that. I understood that not everybody implemented
10 blister packs, even though most people did, in fact,
11 do so. So I agree it would be hard to separate out
12 those two effects.

13 No. I do, again, though think it's a very
14 important experience with a number of studies now
15 showing important benefits in, you know, all of the
16 realms you'd be interested in, from hepatotoxicity, to
17 the blood levels, to transplants, and ultimately
18 death.

19 So it's a very important experience and
20 one that I think holds important lessons here.

21 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: There's a follow-up
22 question on that, and then Dr. Davidoff.

23 DR. WOOD: Just to follow on the U.K.
24 experience while this discussion is going on, I saw a
25 paper in reading up for this meeting and that I want

1 to make sure I understood correctly, and I thought
2 that paper in reviewing the U.K. experience showed
3 that, in fact, there was a substantial increase in GI
4 bleeding and associated deaths following that
5 restriction on the packaging of acetaminophen.

6 And I just wonder whether anybody knows if
7 that's the case and if I understood that correctly.

8 And, again we have been discussing this channeling
9 issue, and the presumption was that that was due to
10 channeling of high risk patients to NSAID therapy.

11 Does anybody know if that was, indeed, the
12 case?

13 DR. KATZ: Well, just to focus again on
14 the packaging issue, there are data from Australia,
15 you know, very convincing data that actually looks at
16 antidepressant packaging and tricyclates (phonetic)
17 antidepressant packaging, and that was put into
18 blister packs that shows a clear and dramatic
19 reduction in use of tricyclates in overdose.

20 With tricyclates, you know, it's harder to
21 sort of make a dramatic gesture that says, you know,
22 you don't love me as you press out 50 tablets than it
23 is to sort take a bottle and swig it back, and so
24 there's this sort of intuitive reasoning, I think,
25 that seems attractive and borne out by data, which is

1 always reassuring, which speaks to the issue that was
2 talked about earlier, that we're not just talking
3 about unintentional poisoning. It's also important
4 that we try to prevent death from the intentional
5 poisoning, too.

6 DR. LURIE: Absolutely. That's, in fact,
7 the majority of cases, and, again, I do think it's
8 important for the committee to get away from the
9 sometimes stereotypical notion that nothing can be
10 done for people who attempt or succeed in committing
11 suicide.

12 People are impulsive. People regret what
13 they do. People often just jam as many pills of
14 whatever kind they can into their mouths. They don't
15 say, you know, this is the recommended FDA -- you
16 know, this is the toxic dose according to the FDA.
17 This is how many 500 milligram tablets I'll take.

18 They take as many as they can get without
19 knowing the dosage pool and they stuff them in. And
20 the more difficult you make that for them, the bigger
21 impact you're going to have.

22 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you very
23 much.

24 We have a question from Dr. Davidoff.

25 DR. TEMPLE: Mr. Chairman, could I just

1 recommend there's a Dr. Daughin right behind me from
2 England who knows what's going on, and he's a
3 toxicologist if you want to know what's happening now
4 in terms of --

5 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Actually, if I
6 could hold on that because I think Dr. Davidoff has
7 been waiting for quite some time, and then we'll come
8 back and answer that specific question.

9 Go ahead, Dr. Davidoff.

10 DR. DAVIDOFF: Well, I actually had two
11 quick questions, I think. The first was for Dr.
12 Erush, and that was I thought her data were pretty
13 interesting because they seemed to be a big more solid
14 perhaps than some of the other, more second hand data.

15 My question specific was: what percent of
16 the people of your 40-plus patients actually took
17 doses as near as you could tell that were within the
18 guideline, the therapeutic guideline for OTC use?

19 DR. ERUSH: That were within four grams
20 per day?

21 DR. DAVIDOFF: Yes, right.

22 DR. ERUSH: I can't give you a percent.
23 I'd say that it was probably two or three that were at
24 or below the recommended dose.

25 DR. DAVIDOFF: And how reliable do you

1 think that information is?

2 DR. ERUSH: Well, if you remember, because
3 I think I do, from our slide, I think in the
4 unintentional group, it was about 34 percent where we
5 were 100 percent certain of what they had taken. And
6 we had another group where we could estimate a range,
7 and then some we absolutely didn't know.

8 I don't remember exactly which group those
9 fell into.

10 DR. DAVIDOFF: But it does appear to be
11 from what you were saying that there were at least a
12 few patients who reliably --

13 DR. ERUSH: Yes.

14 DR. DAVIDOFF: -- took four grams or less.

15 DR. ERUSH: Yes, I would assume that there
16 is.

17 DR. DAVIDOFF: Right. The other question
18 I had had to do with the Drug Facts because it wasn't
19 clear to me whether everything that's in the Drug
20 Facts information that was handed out to us is
21 required to be somewhere on the package, either the
22 bottle or the outer package, including the statement
23 about acetaminophen may cause liver damage.

24 Is that required to be on or where is that
25 required to be or is it required to be anywhere?

1 MS. LUMPKINS: Right now it's not
2 required. Right now it's not required to be anywhere
3 because we're still in the midst of the rulemaking.
4 If it were to be required, it would be included in
5 Drug Facts at the very least and maybe somewhere else.

6 DR. LAINE: So this alcohol warning is not
7 on the package now?

8 MS. LUMPKINS: It's in the Drug Facts.

9 DR. LAINE: It's just not --

10 MS. LUMPKINS: Yeah, it's required.

11 DR. LAINE: It's just not in this format,
12 but it is there.

13 MS. LUMPKINS: He was talking about a
14 different -- he was talking about an overdose liver
15 warning, but the alcohol warning is a required part of
16 Drug Facts.

17 DR. LAINE: Oh, I thought he was talking
18 about alcohol warning, but okay.

19 DR. GANLEY: Just to clarify, the alcohol
20 warning was the proposed rule in 1997, finalized in
21 '98. Okay? There was a recommendation, if you
22 remember, by the panel. If you take an overdose, that
23 may lead to severe -- that is not required though.

24 MS. LUMPKINS: Right.

25 DR. GANLEY: So there's two different

1 things. One is associating with alcohol, and the
2 other is associating with overdose.

3 MS. LUMPKINS: This is where it falls in
4 the labeling of Drug Facts, right here.

5 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: So the Drug Facts is
6 the current labeling by law.

7 MS. LUMPKINS: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: It's in the process
9 of implementation.

10 MS. LUMPKINS: It's required.

11 DR. GANLEY: But the liver warning is not
12 required.

13 MS. LUMPKINS: The liver warning is not.

14 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Right. The alcohol
15 is part of Drug Facts, and that --

16 DR. GANLEY: Yeah, the alcohol liver
17 warning is.

18 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: -- is in effect, but
19 the liver is not.

20 Okay. Speaking of liver, perhaps we can
21 talk about -- just get that follow-up from England,
22 just to answer Dr. Wood's question, and then we will
23 proceed.

24 DR. DAUGHIN: My name is Paul Daughin, and
25 I'm a toxicologist from London, and I can comment on

1 both the British perspective in terms of pack size and
2 also the Australian perspective on pack size and it
3 happened in Australia.

4 In the U.K. in September '98, there was a
5 change to maximum sales of paracetamol in a fan
6 (phonetic) of 32 tablets or blister packs in
7 pharmacies, 16 tablets in non-pharmacy outlets,
8 supermarkets, street-side stores.

9 There have been a number of studies that
10 have tried to look at the impact of that. There's
11 definitely been an impact on severe overdose, about a
12 20 percent decrease in the number of deaths from
13 paracetamol in the year after the legislation was
14 brought in, and a decrease in the number of referrals
15 to liver transplant units.

16 The problem is those are relatively small
17 numbers, and so it's difficult to know whether we're
18 seeing a real effect or not.

19 When you look at the other end of the
20 spectrum, the non-severe overdoses, there's been a
21 much less significant impact. There are about 70 to
22 80,000 overdoses per year in the U.K. There's perhaps
23 been a two or three percent decrease in the number of
24 overdoses overall.

25 There's also been data that's looked at

1 the number of sales of over the counter analgesics.
2 Paracetamol sales have decreased from 300 million a
3 year to about 150 million a year. Ibuprofen sales
4 have increased by a factor of about 70 to 80 percent.
5 Aspirin sales have fallen slightly.

6 If we then look at Australian data, during
7 1999 and 2000 there were two incidents where
8 paracetamol had to be removed because of problems with
9 contamination. A poison service and a clinical
10 toxicology service looked at cases that were presented
11 to them of overdose, both deliberate and accidental.
12 There was no overall change in the number of
13 paracetamol overdoses, but there was a significant
14 increase in the number of ibuprofen accidental
15 poisonings that were reported to the poison service
16 and a significant increase in the number of aspirin
17 poisonings in the clinical toxicology service,
18 suggesting that the decrease in the number of
19 paracetamol sales was perhaps shifting things to
20 ibuprofen and other nonsteroidal agents.

21 So data from the U.K. and the Australia
22 just to give the wider perspective to it, and to
23 reiterate, in the U.K. what we've seen is a decrease
24 in the sale of paracetamol with an increase in the
25 sale of alternative analgesics.

1 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

2 I think Dr. Brass has a follow-up.

3 DR. BRASS: Yeah, just to make sure I
4 understand. When you said there was a 20 percent
5 decrease in the number of severe poisonings, was that
6 corrected for the change in sales denominator?

7 DR. DAUGHIN: Yes, that was.

8 DR. BRASS: So the rate per --

9 DR. DAUGHIN: Yeah, the rate had fallen.

10 DR. BRASS: Thank you.

11 DR. DAUGHIN: But to reiterate, there are
12 relatively small numbers, and we've only seen two
13 years of follow-up, and so there may be fluctuations
14 in the data, and we don't know whether we've seen a
15 real change or not

16 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

17 What I would like to do now is actually
18 take a 12 minute break until 3:00 p.m. and give
19 everyone a chance to stretch, and then we're going to
20 come back and change the program a little bit.

21 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
22 the record at 2:48 p.m. and went back on
23 the record at 3:10 p.m.)

24 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

25 What I'd like to do actually for the panel

1 members is I'm going to be passing some packages and,
2 you know, container bottles around which demonstrate
3 new packaging which I understand has been available
4 for two to three months, which goes over some of the
5 things that we've talked about, and again, this is
6 just for one of the sponsors. It isn't obviously for
7 the generics, but I think it actually addresses some
8 of the comments that were made, and we'll just pass
9 that around. Just if you can pass it that way and
10 then back across.

11 What I thought we'd do to avoid the
12 possibility of being here until midnight if we
13 followed the prescription or the points to consider
14 that we were given is to change a little bit and to
15 sort of, you know, focus the discussion into several
16 specific areas, and I realize there's a lot of overlap
17 between the topics, but what I would like to propose
18 is that we start to talk about unintentional overdoses
19 and some of the factors, and then get into the
20 labeling.

21 And I'll actually ask the question: do
22 people favor changes to the label now or should we
23 hold off until there are more studies done?

24 And if yes, what type of changes to the
25 label? If you want to do it now, then what type of

1 changes should we make now?

2 And we have some choices that were given
3 to us on the sheets from the points to consider.

4 Then I thought we would separate out the
5 drug-drug interactions and subpopulation question,
6 people with, you know, liver disease, et cetera,
7 alcoholics, into a separate discussion, realizing that
8 some of that does impact on the issues for labeling,
9 but I would like to separate that.

10 And then if anyone is still breathing, we
11 can then take up the issue of combination for, you
12 know, the Rx drugs and talk about that.

13 And then lastly, end with exactly what was
14 requested by FDA, which is Item 5: what additional
15 studies are needed, if any, to evaluate the issue?

16 So actually let me just start with a
17 question, and I think for the first question I will
18 just do sort of a yes/no, and then we can have an open
19 discussion about factors. When I do the labeling
20 question, I intend to go around the table so that
21 every individual will have an opportunity to comment
22 on the reason for their vote or specific factors that
23 they feel are most important for the question, or if
24 they wish, they don't have to comment and they can
25 just vote. Either way, that's fine.

1 So we will get into the labeling as sort
2 of the second issue, but I guess the first question
3 was in general by show of hands: as we sit here after
4 we've heard, you know, everything from the sponsor,
5 from FDA, et cetera, et cetera, and from what we know
6 from the packets and our own, you know, expertise, do
7 we feel there is a significant issue regarding
8 unintentional overdose that should stimulate action by
9 FDA to try to, you know, decrease the occurrence of
10 unintentional overdose?

11 I'm specifically using the word "action"
12 because if we say change in this or change in that,
13 that's a whole separate, you know, topic. So I would
14 just like to get a feel for where people are.

15 If the vote to this is unanimously no,
16 then you can easily make happy hour.

17 (Laughter.)

18 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: And we're probably
19 done for the day, but if it's not unanimously no, then
20 we'll go on to the other issues and actually talk
21 about it.

22 So again, the question: is the issue of
23 unintentional overdose as we have heard it, you know,
24 worthy of action by FDA as we sit here today?

25 If you are in the affirmative, if it is

1 worthy of action, if you can raise your hand, please,
2 and we'll actually take a count.

3 (Show of hands.)

4 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. I think we're
5 unanimous. Was there anyone voting in the negative or
6 abstaining?

7 (Show of hands.)

8 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. So there goes
9 happy hour. Okay.

10 (Laughter.)

11 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: All right. What I'd
12 like to do is actually open the discussion to look and
13 actually concentrate on some of the factors that were,
14 you know, listed for us in point number one for the
15 committee discussion, the possible factors.

16 And, again, we are going to specifically
17 talk about, you know, labeling in sort of the next
18 section. So you can talk about it, but really don't,
19 you know, focus.

20 But just a general discussion of what
21 people feel are the most important factors that are
22 contributing to unintentional overdose, and I'll just
23 open it up and we'll start around the table.

24 Dr. Cush.

25 DR. CUSH: The issue of unintentional

1 toxicity could also be regarded as uneducated
2 toxicity. So I would make the proposal that all these
3 packages, whether it's single product or combined
4 product or even prescription product, have the bold
5 label that this product contains acetaminophen.

6 Moreover, I'd also maybe even go so far as
7 to say that we should take about more of a bold, big
8 box warning just like the Surgeon General's warning
9 for tobacco, saying the combined use of acetaminophen
10 containing products may be harmful to your liver.

11 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. I think Dr.
12 Brass is next.

13 DR. BRASS: I'm going to preface my
14 remarks now and actually say it for all my subsequent
15 remarks this afternoon, that I'm really cognizant of
16 the fact that on a given answer, it's not going to be
17 based on the compelling data that has been presented.

18 Rather, it's going to be based on common sense, a
19 gestalt of the information and my own clinical
20 experience and what I understand about acetaminophen
21 hepatotoxicity.

22 And so that will make my ability to defend
23 my answers somewhat more difficult than I normally
24 feel. Having said that, I think there are four areas
25 that strike me as being relevant. One is the use,

1 unintentional use, of multiple acetaminophen
2 containing products.

3 Two, exceeding the recommended dose with
4 under appreciation of the consequences of exceeding
5 the dose.

6 A third issue we didn't hear a lot about
7 today, but we've heard about previously is misdosing
8 of infants and the difficulty in proper dosing of
9 infants.

10 And the fourth issue is related to
11 subgroups as yet to be defined, and I'll hold off on
12 that.

13 And I will also add another caveat from my
14 perspective. As we think about these and potential
15 changes, I will also point out that we actually don't
16 have a lot of data that tells us about the efficacy of
17 risk management in the OTC setting, the effectiveness
18 of warnings on labels, how to modify consumer behavior
19 in the OTC setting. So we'll be making that up as we
20 go along as well.

21 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

22 Dr. Williams.

23 DR. WILLIAMS: Well, I would support
24 everything Jack Cush suggested. I think there needs
25 to be clearly stated that acetaminophen is in these

1 products, and that the patients need to be educated
2 that combinations of acetaminophen containing products
3 can exceed the allowable dose, and that would be the
4 only thing that I would add to it, is that there needs
5 to be a continued patient education process like that
6 Med Be Wise or whatever to let the patients know that
7 acetaminophen isn't totally benign.

8 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

9 Dr. Elashoff.

10 DR. ELASHOFF: Yes. I think a major issue
11 has to do with the efficacy labeling of even the
12 single product because if you buy the bottles with the
13 325, it says take two every four to six hours. At
14 least that's the bottle I got.

15 If you get the one for 500, it says take
16 two every four to six hours. Those can't be both good
17 advice.

18 In this oral surgery study, they talked
19 about 60 percent of people took another 1,000
20 milligram dose in less than four hours, and it says
21 the duration of a single dose was three to five hours.

22 So if you start taking the 1,000
23 milligrams every four hours, what do you do by the
24 time you get to the 16 hour point and you're not
25 supposed to take anymore in the 24 hours?

1 It leaves people hanging. So I think that
2 whole business of the efficacy labeling contributes to
3 the probability of taking an overdose and needs to be
4 looked at.

5 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

6 Dr. Katz.

7 DR. KATZ: Two points. The first is that
8 although the data is really amazingly weak in terms of
9 understanding exactly what the magnitude of causal
10 connection is between acetaminophen and acute liver
11 failure, it still seems obvious to me that from a
12 labeling point of view somebody should be able to buy
13 something in the supermarket and know what's in it.

14 And one of my more boring hobbies is that
15 I'm interested in the history of opioid therapy, and I
16 was reminded during this conversation of the fact that
17 in the late 19th Century, you could go to the pharmacy
18 and be sold a bottle of something that contained ten
19 percent morphine without there being any requirement
20 at all to put on the bottle exactly what was in it,
21 even if it was a treatment for opioid addiction.

22 And so it strikes me that we're talking
23 about something very similar, and that we may look
24 with horror, you know, back on those days, but now it
25 doesn't really seem that different.

1 So I would propose, and I think that it
2 would be relatively straightforward to achieve
3 consensus on this, that the name of the medication
4 should be on the bottle itself and not just the
5 package, with a list of every ingredient that's in it
6 and know what it's for in terms of the concentration
7 in a size font that's readable.

8 To me that doesn't seem like a radical
9 notion, and so that's my first point.

10 My second point is that, on the other
11 hand, lack of effective pain management is a huge
12 problem in this country, and I think as we were
13 talking about putting warnings on labels, we don't
14 want to make Tylenol look like a dangerous drug.

15 The person that I'm worried about is the
16 little old lady who is going to say, "Oh, now, look at
17 this warning. I'd better not take my, you know, few
18 Tylenol a day for my arthritis, and I'd better sit
19 home and suffer again."

20 We certainly don't want people who are
21 most vulnerable due to under medication of pain to be
22 adversely affected and then the balance actually have
23 a negative impact on public health.

24 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

25 Dr. Clapp.

1 DR. CLAPP: I have concerns about the
2 dosing of acetaminophen for pediatric patients
3 particularly, considering the milligram per kilogram
4 dosing that we as pediatricians recommend.

5 One of my concerns is that in adult
6 strength Tylenol the recommendation is for children 12
7 years and older to take two 500 milligram gelcaps
8 every four to six hours, along with adults, and the
9 variation in 12 year olds' weight can be all across
10 the map.

11 You can have a 65 pound 12 year old who's
12 a petite person, as well as 200 pound 12 year old.
13 I'm wondering about some of the studies done,
14 particular the pharmacologist from the University of
15 Pennsylvania that said there was some identified cases
16 that had no clear-cut etiology as to the nature of the
17 risk factor for toxicity.

18 I'm wondering if perhaps in adults the
19 little old lady that you suggest, perhaps it might be
20 that adults also have some issues concerning weight
21 and milligram per kilogram dosing of Tylenol.

22 So that in addition to putting age
23 recommendations, that across the board weight be a
24 consideration for instructions in dosing
25 acetaminophen.

1 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

2 Dr. Patten.

3 DR. PATTEN: Yes. I'll speak for little
4 old ladies.

5 (Laughter.)

6 DR. PATTEN: I think that little old
7 ladies are fairly heavy users of professional health
8 care providers, and so that is a wonderful
9 subpopulation for health care providers to assist them
10 in making these kinds of decisions.

11 So physicians, nurse practitioners, and so
12 on, who are seeing little old ladies as patients will
13 have a wonderful opportunity to make sure that they're
14 not overlooking or rejecting acetaminophen as an
15 effective pain medication.

16 So much emphasis in medicine today is on
17 prevention that as I'm starting to think about
18 reconfiguring labels or having new information on the
19 labels, I'm thinking about it in terms of a preventive
20 measure.

21 And so, therefore, I'm not quite so
22 worried about quickly assessing efficacy. Efficacy of
23 other kinds of preventive measures often aren't
24 assessed until long down the road.

25 Thank you.

1 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

2 Dr. Cohen.

3 DR. COHEN: Yeah, I wanted to mention a
4 few things that we really haven't discussed yet that
5 might be contributing to some of the confusion and
6 unintentional overdoses.

7 First of all, I also obviously agree that
8 it's important to have the ingredients of all of these
9 products clearly listed, and I think it's important to
10 understand what type of background might be needed to
11 bring this information out, just printing it on a
12 white background.

13 I mean, I saw, you know, a modification of
14 the label as displayed in the other room, and it
15 looked pretty good, but I think we could do better
16 than that, and I think that should be part of the
17 requirement. The font size, et cetera, needs to be
18 looked at.

19 I know we do that with prescription drugs,
20 for example, where the size of the nonproprietary name
21 has to be half the size of the brand name, and perhaps
22 we could look into something like that for this.

23 The brand extensions, as I mentioned
24 earlier, I think they're important to contain this
25 information, and I note that quite a few of these

1 products actually do take space now to say that
2 they're not aspirin, the non-aspirin product or does
3 not contain aspirin.

4 I think the statements in the labeling
5 now, the dosing under two years old, call your doctor
6 or if you had more than three drinks or take more than
7 three drinks, call your doctor. At the minimum I
8 think it should also say your pharmacist, not just
9 your doctor, because in many cases they're going to be
10 more accessible.

11 But more than that, I think it's really
12 important and we haven't really discussed it all that
13 much yet, is the idea of having actual dosing for
14 people that are under two years old, little ones.

15 We need that. People need to know what to
16 do because they're not calling their doctor in some of
17 these cases. They're taking it upon themselves. If
18 their child has a fever, they're not going to wait
19 until somebody actually calls back.

20 I think the extended release products need
21 to be looked at and the dosing of them. They're not
22 always being administered as they were intended. They
23 are sometimes given Q four hours or Q six hours. I
24 know some health professionals have actually made that
25 mistake.

1 I think the statements in the labeling,
2 droppers full, are confusing when we're talking about
3 the infant concentrate product, and I don't mean to
4 just indicate that McNeil is the only manufacturer.
5 We have seen generic products that have that same
6 product as well, and the term "droppers full" to a lot
7 of people means a full dropper, not the actual
8 measurement that's on the dropper itself.

9 The safety lock product is extremely
10 important. we saw data in our packets that has really
11 helped to reduce the number of overdoses with that
12 concentrate. Yet the generic manufacturers do not
13 have this product.

14 And I think if it it has worked so well
15 and we're going to continue to have that product on
16 the market -- and I know that's probably something we
17 also should talk about, the concentration that's
18 available -- then I think we ought to require that
19 from all of the manufacturers, however that's done.

20 One other thing. The way that the
21 concentrations are expressed on the liquid products,
22 if you look at the label, I don't know if we have them
23 here, but you'll see the concentration is actually
24 expressed as a 160 milligram per on both the
25 concentrated product and the children's product.

1 In other words, it's 160 per five mL, and
2 the other one, I believe, is 160 per 1.6 mL. But what
3 the consumer might see if they were looking at them
4 both at the same time on a shelf next to one another
5 is that they both are the same concentration.

6 I think that the way that that
7 concentration is expressed could be a lot clearer, and
8 so I think that's something also that we should be
9 looking at.

10 Thank you.

11 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Dr. Wood and
12 then Dr. Furberg and then Dr. Cush.

13 DR. WOOD: I tried in my own mind to break
14 this down into three sort of subheadings, and I had
15 the Brass sort of preamble first, I think, where I'm
16 working on sort of intuitive reasoning as much as
17 databased reasoning.

18 But it seemed to me there were sort of
19 three headings moved forward: prevention of confusion
20 making it harder to take an overdose, and labeling for
21 subgroups.

22 And you've taken the last one off the
23 table for now, and I'll respect that.

24 The prevention of confusion, it seems to
25 me that we need to certainly include labeling for the

1 ingredients on the front, but it seems to me we ought
2 to consider going further than that because for the
3 combination products, there's multiple ingredients,
4 and they all have long names, and certainly most of
5 the people I know, they would just blank out on that.

6 So I think there may be a need to have
7 something that sort of calls out, contains
8 acetaminophen. If it's reasonable to say it doesn't
9 contain aspirin on the front label, it's probably
10 equally reasonable to say it contains acetaminophen
11 because what you really want people to know is that
12 when they line up three bottles and they're about to
13 take tables from each of these, they need to
14 understand that each of these contains acetaminophen
15 and that there's going to be an additive effect from
16 that. So I think it's not just listing the
17 ingredients. It's calling that out somehow.

18 The third thing in avoiding confusion, it
19 seems to me, is limiting the number of doses, the
20 different dosage forms that are available so that
21 particularly in children there's not multiple
22 concentrations available, and the issues of the 350
23 and the 500 and so on have been talked about before.

24 Then the second heading was making it
25 harder to take an overdose, and it seems to me, again,

1 we have to work on somewhat intuitive reasoning, but I
2 think we have a duty to prevent people dying from
3 acetaminophen however they get there, and I think we
4 need to address both the people who in a gesture or
5 whatever take too much acetaminophen or those who get
6 there by taking too much accidentally.

7 And I don't make as big a distinction as
8 other people perhaps have made of that, and I think
9 blister packs clearly would help in that, and the data
10 that was presented from the U.K. which was presented,
11 I guess, to speak against that seemed to me to only
12 speak more compellingly in favor of that.

13 There's not much we've managed to do as
14 physicians that have reduced the frequency of
15 overdoses in any situation than the fact that we've
16 done that.

17 So I think dealing with the blister packs
18 also allows you to put the "contains acetaminophen"
19 wording right at the point of use as well.

20 The labeling from subgroup issues I'll
21 leave for now.

22 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

23 Dr. Furberg.

24 DR. FURBERG: Yeah, I'd like to extend
25 what Dr. Cohen said, that we should rest the liquid

1 formulation. I think we really should pursue
2 standardization of that and so to avoid unintentional
3 use.

4 And also I agree with Dr. Wood. Blister
5 packs, I think, is the way to go, but in order to keep
6 the level playing field, let's look into that in a
7 broader sense, and that could also apply to other pain
8 killers.

9 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

10 Actually I have a question for Dr. Ganley.

11 The issue of standardization of
12 concentration, are there other factors such as, you
13 know, the volume, you know, like in a specific age
14 group that have, you know, resulted in the
15 concentration issues that we're discussing?

16 DR. GANLEY: I'm not sure if you're asking
17 standardized concentrations or the volume allowed in a
18 bottle.

19 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Not in a bottle. In
20 terms of, you know, like a dose. Is there background
21 information as --

22 DR. GANLEY: You mean the total doses in a
23 bottle.

24 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: -- to why we have,
25 you know, different concentrations?

1 DR. GANLEY: Well, I guess the easy answer
2 here is that's what the free market is right now. You
3 know, the only example that I can think of in this
4 country that has a limitation on the package size is
5 sodium phosphate, and that was based was based on
6 problems with the 240 mL bottle where people were
7 running into problems with various metabolic
8 abnormalities because they would drink the whole
9 bottle.

10 And that's been cut down in size, and it's
11 still been somewhat of a little bit of a problem for
12 us, and we're going to make some changes in that even
13 and cut it down to 45 most likely because people are
14 still taking 90 and getting into problems.

15 But there there was something that we
16 could specifically point to and identify that there
17 was a problem. It becomes more problematic for us
18 when we want to put limitations on package sizes and,
19 you know, the way these monographs are written,
20 various dosage strengths and things like that because
21 we have to provide some data that would justify it for
22 us. Okay? We can't just do it on a whim.

23 And so, for example, if people thought
24 there should be a package size imitation, we really
25 have to go into U.K. and find out really what is the

1 story going on there.

2 And we've heard different opinions today
3 of what's going on, but we'd have to go in and
4 actually get data or go to Australia and get data and
5 then use that as a basis if we were going to go down
6 that route.

7 But we just can't say that this committee
8 thought that you should only have 30 tablets in a
9 package size because a lot of these -- you know, a
10 rule like this would have to go through various
11 clearances at OMB, and if we don't have data to
12 support that, you know, there would have to be -- it's
13 very difficult to impose that on companies, I think.

14 DR. WOOD: That was not what I was
15 proposing. I was proposing blister packs, not a
16 limit on the --

17 DR. GANLEY: But my point is that we need
18 to find out. I talked to someone in the U.K. the
19 other day, and I got a different impression of how
20 successful this has actually been from what's been
21 said today.

22 I'm not going to state that I really think
23 we need to go and talk to the regulators in the U.K.
24 and really find out has this been a successful
25 program.

1 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Dr. Cush and
2 then Dr. Brass.

3 DR. CUSH: To get to the pediatric issue,
4 I think that I would support the comments thus far
5 made. I would actually go so far as to say that we
6 should really say that all of these preparations we're
7 talking about today should really have the label, and
8 that this is a problem for adult use only, and that if
9 there are products to be marketed to children, that
10 they should go under a separate product, a separate
11 box, and they should be pediatric formulations to
12 avoid children using adult doses and getting confused
13 in that situation.

14 Also, I'd also suggest as far as education
15 that avoidance of the abbreviation APAP, and I think
16 it's more in the prescriptive end rather than the OTC
17 end, would also go a long way in avoiding a lot of
18 confusion.

19 DR. GANLEY: Can I just follow up on that
20 a second?

21 I can tell you one of the problems we're
22 running into now with manufacturers through the NDA
23 side is they will have a single formulation that they
24 package, and it will have dosing that includes adult
25 dosing and children dosing, and what they want to do

1 is take that exact same formulation and make a
2 children's package.

3 It's the exact same formulation.
4 Everything is the same, and that's the problem we're
5 sort of running into. We've been reluctant to try to
6 do that because you could actually carve out the
7 elderly package, the adolescent package. It's just
8 innumerable how many different things you go.

9 And so we've sort of said, well, there's
10 no difference here from this adult package, and you're
11 just throwing this children's package on the market
12 now, and that's going to lead potentially to some
13 problems because you could create five other, you
14 know, various package groups.

15 DR. CUSH: I don't think that we heard
16 that the LD was a particular issue, other than that
17 these were the main users of these drugs. We did hear
18 that children are a separate issue and how they get
19 into trouble. This is what might address that.

20 I think if you have separate packaging, it
21 avoids the ability to look at adult dosing and kid
22 dosing and, well, my kid is kind of a big kid. So
23 I'll give him the adult dose.

24 And I think if you just go for a pediatric
25 package, it just has labeling for that child or

1 children up to the age of 16 or it could be on a per
2 kilogram or per poundage weight basis.

3 DR. GANLEY: Well, one of the things you
4 did say in the first comment was that you mentioned a
5 pediatric formulation. But again, one thing is that
6 if you go down that route, you have ten companies that
7 market something and you multiply that potentially
8 just by four or five, and you have a children's
9 product and an adult product.

10 I mean, I'm not arguing with you. I think
11 it's something we need to look into to see is that
12 something that is a worthwhile measure, but the
13 potential is that, you know, you just have a
14 reproduction of the same product, but in a different
15 package.

16 DR. CUSH: But the goal, of course, would
17 be to prevent pediatric accidental overuse.

18 DR. GANLEY: Right.

19 DR. CUSH: And if that's a measure that
20 would work, then I think it should be employed.

21 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

22 Dr. Brass.

23 DR. BRASS: It seems like we're moving on
24 to some of the specific labeling suggestions, which I
25 thought you were going to separate out.

1 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: We actually are.
2 After two more questions, we'll have a vote, and then
3 a discussion.

4 DR. BRASS: Okay. Then I have a question
5 of clarification apropos of this. Acetaminophen
6 containing products actually are available in the U.S.
7 market in a variety of package sizes, forms, and I
8 think including some blister pack things.

9 Now, clearly consumers are selecting them
10 for different reasons, but it would be interesting to
11 know whether or not those products are being used
12 preferentially in suicide attempts, et cetera, and at
13 least understand the data within our own system, as
14 well as collecting that additional data.

15 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Comments from
16 Dr. Williams and then Dr. Alfano.

17 DR. WILLIAMS: I just wanted to speak
18 against blister packing requirement. As a
19 rheumatologist, several of my patients that use
20 acetaminophen also have disease of their hands, and
21 blister packs would make it even more difficult for
22 them to use these products.

23 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Alfano.

24 DR. ALFANO: Yeah, my comment is sparked
25 by I guess something Dr. Brass said, which many people

1 seem to share, that he feels compelled to offer
2 comments based primarily on sort of intuitive
3 reasoning. I think DR. Cook also seconded that
4 concern.

5 And I think we should make those comments
6 based upon disintuitive reasoning. My concern is that
7 we not take that intuitive definition of the problem
8 and combine it with empirical solutions that we really
9 have not evaluated yet. So we need to be really
10 careful because they won't cancel out the soft data on
11 either end.

12 And it really leads me to comment along
13 the lines of the way we teach our medical students,
14 which is first do no harm, which is not to say do
15 nothing, and you know, there's 24 billion doses of
16 this product sold each year, and therefore, a little
17 change unintentionally could make a big difference.
18 So we really do need to be careful.

19 Also, we have seen some formidable changes
20 by the manufacturer in the readability of the label
21 and to its credit, it's at the expense of the sell on
22 the label. It may not go far enough, but it's
23 definitely moving in the right direction, and we ought
24 to see how that plays out, as well as the industry-
25 wide introduction of the Drug Facts label moving

1 forward.

2 I was intrigued that we're also starting
3 to get some prospective data now from Dr. Lee and Dr.
4 Erush, and that type of data, I think, can go a long
5 way in terms of interacting with the people who have
6 actually had these unintentional overdoses so that we
7 can understand the cause of them and then on that
8 basis design better labeling.

9 The other databases don't allow us to
10 interact with the patient or the consumer and,
11 therefore, we could stumble. So clearly there's the
12 need for improved labeling, improved consumer
13 education.

14 As I think back to the Reye's Syndrome,
15 success where the problem was reduced by an order of
16 magnitude. I don't think it was simply the labeling.

17 It was the consumer education and public relations
18 that went with that.

19 Thank you.

20 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you, Dr.
21 Alfano, for your comments.

22 Dr. Crawford.

23 DR. CRAWFORD: Thank you.

24 Very quickly, I'm very much in support
25 with most of what's been said in this discussion. I

1 just want to point out the fact that we shouldn't be
2 presumptive to assume that even the majority of
3 consumers who would consume the product know the word
4 acetaminophen, those six syllables. I think it is
5 much more known through the predominant brand name,
6 and the only reason I bring this up is that any
7 efforts that this committee might recommend to the FDA
8 I think we should also say it's part of broader
9 educational campaigns to inform consumers what is
10 acetaminophen. Because most people know what aspirin
11 is, but not by that name "acetaminophen."

12 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

13 I'd now like to shift gears slightly,
14 although we've already started to touch on it. Oh,
15 I'm sorry. Dr. Johnson.

16 DR. JOHNSON: I had a couple of comments.
17 One was in relation to, I think, sort of what can be
18 done, and one of the points that really hasn't been
19 addressed is education of professionals, and my guess
20 is that physicians and pharmacists would be fairly
21 surprised, as I was, not at the suicidal intentional
22 overdose and the impact of that, but at the
23 unintentional overdose and the potential risk of that.

24 And so I think that along with consumer
25 education, it's really important that there's also

1 professional education to really heighten people's
2 awareness that smaller than perceived risk doses may
3 be risky for certain populations.

4 And I'll save my other comments for later.

5 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

6 One more comment on this from Dr.
7 Davidoff.

8 DR. DAVIDOFF: Yes. Aside from generally
9 supporting the intuitive or you might say Bayesian
10 notion that it makes sense to let people know exactly
11 what they're taking, I think that there is this issue
12 of are there high risk populations in some sense.
13 It's quite important because a lot of the thinking
14 about what to do seems to hinge around the question of
15 whether they're are potentially identifiable.

16 Having heard all of this through all of
17 this information, my sense is that there appear to be
18 some higher risk patients. The problem is that we
19 haven't figured out -- I really don't think we've
20 figured out how to identify them, and part of the clue
21 may be in some of the data that was presented from the
22 University of Pennsylvania study.

23 Because it's beginning to me to look like
24 it may not just be a factor, an additional risk factor
25 per patient. It may be a multiplicity of additional

1 risk factors that really begins to matter.

2 That being the case, it's going to be
3 really difficult to pin that down, but I think at this
4 point it is reasonable to say that there are some
5 patients who are at increased risk, and I don't see
6 any reason why that kind of a statement couldn't be
7 captured and not be distorting the information that we
8 do have.

9 One of the concerns I have about the way
10 the alcohol warning is now written is that the
11 statement about potential liver toxicity is tucked in
12 under the alcohol warning, making it look as though
13 it's the patients who drink who are at risk.

14 But from PEN data and lots of other
15 information, it looks like that isn't the only
16 additional risk factor. So I would urge that
17 consideration be given to having a liver toxicity
18 statement separate from the alcohol warning.

19 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

20 If we can now sort of continue our
21 conversation about the labeling, what I'd like to get
22 is a yes/no from the panel on whether or not you favor
23 changes to the label now versus waiting for further
24 studies to be completed.

25 And let me just, you know, define by th

1 regulatory definition of now. Dr. Ganley, perhaps you
2 can tell us --

3 (Laughter.)

4 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: -- how long it took
5 to change the label after the panel voted in June of
6 '93 for the alcohol warning.

7 DR. GANLEY: I think you could have
8 subtracted from the slides, Lou. It was '98 that the
9 final came out. '97 was when the proposal went out.
10 So it was a four-year period.

11 I think we'll act a little more promptly
12 now because really this, you know, is an important
13 monograph to get done, and we're committed, I think.
14 The whole agency is committed to get it done, and so I
15 think any recommendations that you make will, you
16 know, encourage us to get it through the regulatory
17 process as quickly as possible.

18 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. So the initial
19 question is, you know: do you favor changes to the
20 label for all acetaminophen products now, or should
21 those changes be held until studies are completed and
22 analyzed and we have more information to go on?

23 And if you vote yes, perhaps in your
24 comments if you wish, can you specifically highlight
25 some of the things that you would like to change now

1 in the label versus perhaps, you know, something that
2 we can hold off on for however many years the studies
3 will take, et cetera, et cetera?

4 So what I'd like to do this time is start
5 at the end of the table here with Dr. Furberg. If you
6 can first vote, you know, yes or no, and then if yes,
7 highlight, you know, specifically the information that
8 you'd like to see in the label.

9 DR. FURBERG: My vote is yes, and I would
10 like to see the ingredients on the container readable,
11 in bold.

12 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay, and then we
13 were passing around these bottles, which are
14 relatively new to the market. So I guess maybe if you
15 can recall, is something like that, you know, what you
16 were talking about or, you know, something else?

17 DR. FURBERG: Something like that.

18 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Crawford.

19 DR. CRAWFORD: Thank you.

20 My vote is no, not right now. Ultimately
21 yes for changes in labeling. I would like to see more
22 empirical studies on issues such as comprehension,
23 understanding, readability for consumers, literacy
24 levels and how that might affect it both for the
25 labeling and possibly for the packaging.

1 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Cush.

2 DR. CUSH: I vote for a change now, and
3 any product that contains acetaminophen should say
4 "contains acetaminophen" in a font and size that is at
5 least 50 percent of the major label of the brand name
6 on the box or bottle and that there also be even
7 another box. It may take up the whole side of the
8 outside package that says "warning: combined use
9 could be associated with increased toxicity."

10 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

11 Dr. Elashoff.

12 DR. ELASHOFF: Yeah. I essentially agree
13 with that, although I would like to see the actual
14 dose more prominent. One of those you have to keep
15 turning and turning around the box to find where the
16 dose is. It took me a couple of minutes to see that
17 the dose was actually there. It was tiny print on an
18 end of the box that you wouldn't even think of looking
19 at.

20 So I think the dose needs to be more
21 prominent, especially since there are two different
22 strengths on the market.

23 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

24 Dr. Watkins.

25 DR. WATKINS: I think the labeling change

1 should be now, and I think the key thing is that
2 acetaminophen be clearly noted on the front of the box
3 and on the bottle, and then definitely education
4 efforts to be made to get people to understand what
5 acetaminophen is and the danger of combining products.

6 I get a little concerned about the
7 equivalent of a black box warning just because I think
8 it may scare people away from the product
9 unnecessarily, but the idea of the education, I think,
10 is the important thing and exactly how to do that I'm
11 not sure.

12 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Brass.

13 DR. BRASS: I'm going to vote now with an
14 asterisk, and that --

15 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Why am I not
16 surprised, Dr. Brass.

17 (Laughter.)

18 DR. BRASS: Because I'm a little concerned
19 and actually agree with some of the other comments
20 that I'm very clear in my mind what the problems are
21 that need to be addressed in the label. I'm less
22 clear what the best way to address the problem is.

23 And, therefore, I would like to see some
24 fast track validation that whatever change is
25 implemented really addresses the problem.

1 So, therefore, my first problem is to
2 insure the consumer knows that the product contains
3 acetaminophen and not to combine it. So I do agree
4 that the front of the package must say "contains
5 acetaminophen," and I would also add a warning that
6 says "do not use with other products that contain
7 acetaminophen" so that that is crystal clear. So
8 somehow that's message one.

9 Message two is that this is not a benign
10 product, and that the recommended dose is a
11 recommended dose. So under the directions I would try
12 to convey something like "do not exceed the
13 recommended dose unless directed by a doctor.
14 Exceeding the recommended dose may cause liver
15 damage," or something that makes it clear that it
16 shouldn't be done, and it's not a benign thing.

17 Again, whether that's the best way to do
18 that I don't know, but something like that.

19 And then the third issue, which I actually
20 don't even have recommendations on because I don't
21 know how to do it, is the dosing of infants and
22 children that minimizes the incorrect dosing, whether
23 that's standardization of preparations, reexpressing
24 the label. I don't know how to do that, but something
25 has to be done now to minimize those incorrect dosing

1 regimens.

2 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

3 Dr. Davidoff.

4 DR. DAVIDOFF: I would endorse going ahead
5 now. I really don't have a whole lot to add to the
6 recommendations that Dr. Brass brought up.

7 I also agree, however, that some sort of
8 education in the broad sense is really quite
9 important. I think the NCPIE data and other data do
10 indicate that consumers tend not to read labels, not
11 to read them terribly carefully. They don't tend to
12 understand them well.

13 Labeling is all very well, and certainly
14 saying that every product that contains acetaminophen
15 contains is potentially valuable, but only
16 potentially. And I think that as with the Reye's
17 Syndrome experience, that a good deal of the benefit
18 seems to have accrued from things that went beyond
19 labeling.

20 So I would strongly urge that there be the
21 changes, but that that education be somehow built in.

22 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Lam.

23 DR. LAM: I would vote for changes right
24 now, and to me there are two issues that concern.
25 Number one is the lack of appreciation of toxicity and

1 the lack of appreciation of what would be the
2 reasonable and appropriate use.

3 And as I look at the label given to us by
4 the FDA and think about what I would do, normally if I
5 pick up a package, the first thing I would do is to go
6 for how to take the medicine, the directions, and
7 under the direction it said do not exceed 12 caplets
8 in 24 hours. And I would think that would be the
9 place to actually tell them what would happen if you
10 take more than the recommended dose.

11 During the experience on dealing with
12 kids, telling them don't do that is less effective as
13 telling them don't do that and explain to them why you
14 don't want to do that.

15 So I presume that do not exceed the
16 recommended dose or the maximum recommended dose with
17 an explanation, which really doesn't take that much
18 wording in there should be the way to do it.

19 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

20 Dr. Cryer.

21 DR. CRYER: Without repeating several of
22 the comments that have been made, I agree with many of
23 the things. I personally see the issue of education
24 being more important than these issues of labeling
25 because without the education the labeling really has

1 minimal impact.

2 To emphasize some comments that maybe
3 haven't been emphasized, I think it's equally
4 important to make sure that whatever is implemented
5 with respect to OTC dosing of acetaminophen or all
6 analgesics should also equally be applied to
7 prescribed products because in the acetaminophen case,
8 the issue as I heard it, about a quarter of the issue
9 was of the problems were combining the OTC products
10 with the prescribed products. So you're really not
11 accomplishing anything if you focus all of your
12 efforts in the OTC arena without applying the same
13 proposals to the prescribed issues. So I think you
14 need to make that parallel.

15 And the other thing that I really want to
16 focus on is that you should have changes now, but
17 ultimately there has to be some sort of validation.
18 We're all educated, sitting around making proposals as
19 to what we think should be the best thing for the
20 consumer and the lay population, but we don't really
21 know.

22 I would propose that ultimately the FDA
23 might want to consider as a stipulation for approval
24 of OTC products that there needs to be some threshold
25 level of consumer comprehension as the validation for

1 ultimate acceptance of that OTC product because I
2 really haven't gotten since that that is part of the
3 requirements.

4 I mean, we're kind of working in a vacuum
5 in terms of the knowledge.

6 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Yeah. Actually, you
7 know, for the drugs that are switched from Rx to OTC,
8 that's always, you know, part of the information, you
9 know, that we get, you know, actual use studies and
10 things like that. But I hear what you're saying in
11 terms of this specific area where, you know, these
12 have been on the market for a long time and, you know,
13 we don't have that information. Very good.

14 Dr. Laine.

15 DR. LAINE: I agree with everything. All
16 of the good ideas are taken.

17 I would say yes, now. Just to emphasize a
18 couple of things, what I am struck by when I look at
19 this label is the fact that what we're all here
20 talking about isn't listed anywhere, that is, liver
21 disease. As Dr. Davidoff mentioned, it implies only
22 if you drink alcohol do you get liver disease.

23 So, I mean, to reiterate what was said, I
24 mean, somewhere on this label we should have a warning
25 that liver damage can occur.

1 I think the harder decision is I agree
2 with the way Dr. Brass worded it, that if you exceed
3 the dose, the question we have to grapple with frankly
4 is that actually ignores the unintentional or, you
5 know, the just minimally -- the four to six to eight
6 gram dose, and I think that's what we have to grapple
7 with. How shall we deal with that now or should we
8 not?

9 But I definitely at a minimum would at
10 least mention that damage can occur. Use is
11 important, and perhaps under directions we should
12 somehow try to get across it's not only do not exceed
13 12 caps in 24 hours, but get across, again, the idea
14 as people have mentioned that don't exceed a total of
15 X amount of acetaminophen in the directions. Because
16 just to try to make it very clear that people need to
17 keep in mind that they may be taking multiple
18 acetaminophen containing components.

19 So I'll stop there, but those two are
20 important to me.

21 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

22 Dr. D'Agostino.

23 DR. D'AGOSTINO: I obviously agree with so
24 much that's gone ahead. If I didn't, people would say
25 it's insane. But I'd just to just throw out a couple

1 of points here.

2 We're not really dealing with the zero
3 database. I mean, the relationship between the
4 particular overdose and the sort of latency period and
5 then coming back and having a terrible condition, I
6 mean, even though we don't have careful, well
7 controlled studies, Dr. Lee's data, the AERs data, and
8 so forth, even when the McNeil panel reviewed that,
9 there were a number of cases that were, as far as they
10 were concerned and as far as everyone else was
11 concerned, clearly has a relation.

12 And we know the causality, and we see the
13 problems that can develop. So I don't think we're
14 working from, say, a zero database.

15 I think also that the idea of the
16 combination not containing the product ingredients in
17 the front is just something that has to be addressed,
18 and that we can do.

19 And just to go back, I kept writing over
20 and over again as we were talking what does the
21 consumer do with what we've done. The point that was
22 just raised by Dr. Cryer is that I'm concerned. We've
23 gone through a lot of these things in these meetings
24 here. You can put things on the label, but do the
25 consumers understand them?

1 And what's going on in my mind is how do
2 we get those labeled comprehension studies as we load
3 up the box with all of these new warnings and what
4 have you. How do we know the consumer is going to
5 understand them?

6 And I think we will come back to that, but
7 I just want to mention that.

8 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

9 Dr. Alfano.

10 DR. ALFANO: Well, as you know, I don't
11 vote, but I have a perspective that changes in the
12 label along the line of what we saw passed around, I
13 think are clearly in the right direction.

14 As far as whether there should be a
15 specific liver warning or not, this is one of those
16 areas where I would actually like to see what the
17 consumer tells us. The new label actually has a
18 warning, has an overdose warning that warns that
19 serious health problems in the event of overdose and
20 basically advises people to get to the Poison Control
21 Center and physician right away.

22 I would be concerned that to a layman
23 maybe liver means, once again, oh, that's for people
24 who drink. That's not me, and you could actually make
25 a case it might not be helpful. And here's where we

1 need to be careful.

2 Is it is more helpful or not? If it is,
3 then we ought to say liver. If not, we ought to
4 simply say serious health problems.

5 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

6 Dr. Clapp.

7 DR. CLAPP: first, I'd like to say I've
8 seen tremendous improvement on the new and improved
9 bottle of Tylenol as compared to the box that we have
10 here, but there are some ambiguities that I remain
11 concerned about in the dosing on the basis of weight.

12 For example, with the children's Tylenol
13 elixir or liquid form or tablets, and actually the
14 concentration of Tylenol or acetaminophen is typically
15 100 -- well, is always to my knowledge 160 milligrams
16 in one teaspoonful or per five mL, and the droppers,
17 it's 80 milligrams in .8 milligrams -- milliliters.
18 I'm sorry.

19 And intuitive reasoning that I can presume
20 as a pediatrician is that you will have to wrestle a
21 small baby to drink a teaspoonful of vile tasting
22 medicine, and it's much easier to get them to drink .8
23 milliliters than five milliliters.

24 And I don't know if the drug company --
25 that's their intention, but the reality is it's much

1 easier dosing.

2 But in the Tylenol, children's Tylenol, it
3 says 96 pounds and over four tablets, which is equal
4 to 650 milligrams, but on the gelcaps, it says 12
5 years and older, 500 milligrams. You can take two
6 tablets.

7 So there's a little bit of ambiguity here
8 that we haven't addressed, and I'm not sure if we are
9 then focusing on weight is the issue or age is the
10 issue. The confusion that we are leading people to
11 believe.

12 If children swallow pills, believe me, as
13 a pediatrician they do not want to chew things that
14 taste terrible. They don't want to drink four to six
15 teaspoons full of something. The younger they are in
16 swallowing pills, the happier they are.

17 So we need to make sure that there's some
18 consistency that we are giving the public with dosing.

19 I don't know if I can request information from the
20 FDA as to toxicity in adults related to weight only as
21 the indication because I wonder if the 96 pounds is a
22 magic number that we see these unidentified etiologies
23 of liver toxicity as the cause may be based on weight
24 alone. So that's one thing.

25 Secondly, in reading this label it says

1 take two caplets every four to six hours as needed,
2 and then the next bullet is, "Do not take more than
3 eight caplets in 24 hours."

4 Well, this is intuitive, and this is where
5 the pharmacologist is letting us know that studies are
6 useful, but it seems like once you find out the
7 information of how much you need to take, you're
8 through with the bottle.

9 And I'm concerned that without having that
10 information, every four to six hours leads us into the
11 toxicity range of acetaminophen, and that's the six
12 grams if you do 100 grams every four hours. Should we
13 embolden that?

14 I think it might be something to embolden
15 so that at least if they're not interested in reading,
16 they see there's something to pay attention.

17 Lastly, the issue of toxicity is addressed
18 with liver damage. What does it say? Oh, yeah,
19 "acetaminophen may cause liver damage." I think
20 separating that from the alcohol warning is critical
21 because the point that's been made in a very clear and
22 very tragic way today is that alcohol is not the only
23 risk factor. Toxicity can be related to dosing, and
24 that's it.

25 So I think it would be more prudent to say

1 overdosage of acetaminophen can cause liver damage in
2 a separate area from the alcohol warning so that we
3 don't distract from those who are not drinkers, are
4 not drinking three drinks a day and they say, well,
5 this is just for those who are drinkers.

6 The last point has been made multiple
7 times about font size. I think that it's crucial to
8 have the font size so that you actually pay attention
9 to the active ingredient on the front of the bottle,
10 but as well, I notice in the active ingredient label
11 which is really much improved because it's highlighted
12 though, I have to hold the bottle over here to see
13 that that active ingredient is actually -- thank you.

14 I'm going to use those today.

15 (Laughter.)

16 DR. CLAPP: -- is actually acetaminophen.

17 And so although the active ingredient is
18 labeled, it's not emboldened, and so it's interesting
19 to see the highlight, but I think embolding it will
20 help us who are over 40.

21 Thank you.

22 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

23 Dr. Katz.

24 DR. KATZ: Thank you.

25 I also agree with much that's been said,

1 but at the risk of being repetitious, I'd like to be
2 very specific so that the record is clear.

3 Number one, I would reiterate that all
4 ingredients need to be on the front, including on the
5 combination products and including the concentration
6 per dose. For example, it should say acetaminophen,
7 500 milligrams per tablet, or phenylpropanolamine, X
8 milligrams per tablet, as opposed to just
9 acetaminophen, and then you have to dig in the back to
10 find out how much it has.

11 Number two, I think that the class should
12 also be in the front. So it should say acetaminophen,
13 pain reliever; phenylpropanolamine, decongestant, and
14 then the amount, all in the front.

15 Number four is that it has to be on the
16 bottle itself, not just on the box because everyone
17 throws their boxes always, as has been pointed out
18 already, and nobody can remember anything until they
19 actually have to go to the bottle and take what's in
20 it.

21 I was sitting in the airport on the way
22 here, and a guy was giving one of his friends some
23 Aleve from a bottle of Aleve that he had and was
24 telling him, "Yeah, my doctor told me that you're not
25 supposed to take that with something else, but I can't

1 remember now what he said and what a great doctor I
2 have for telling me that."

3 And you know, if it's not on the bottles,
4 you can refresh your memory every time, you know,
5 whatever the issue is. Then you can pretend that it
6 has never been mentioned.

7 Then I agree with having a warning on the
8 bottle that there are other products that also contain
9 acetaminophen and that you need to only combine them
10 with a doctor's supervision. And I agree with there
11 being the specific mention of liver damage as the
12 potential consequence.

13 The issues of dosing under age two have to
14 be dealt with right away, and again, I was happy to
15 hear Byron suggest earlier that the same things need
16 to happen with prescription combination products that
17 contain acetaminophen. What's good for the goose is
18 good for the gander. Otherwise, you know, we're not
19 really accomplishing our objectives.

20 I would argue against any kind of black
21 box or Surgeon General's type of warning that says
22 that can cause liver damage or something because I
23 feel that that would cause more harm than good from a
24 public health standpoint.

25 And I would also recommend that while I

1 think all of these things should be done right now,
2 there should also be implemented immediately a period
3 of study with specific mentions of what exactly needs
4 to be studied with regard to consumer behavior such
5 that this can be an iterative process since, as has
6 been pointed out, we really don't know exactly how
7 these changes will impact on consumer behavior.

8 And that period of study and revision
9 needs to be incorporated as part of the plan.

10 In terms of the dosing by weight issue,
11 you know, I share the concerns that the dosagings are
12 very confusing and inconsistent. I would recommend
13 that those issues be sorted out during that period of
14 study that follows implementation of label changes
15 because I feel that those are thorny issues; that if
16 one had to make those decisions now before
17 implementing changes, those changes may never get
18 implemented.

19 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

20 Dr. Johnson.

21 DR. JOHNSON: I vote in favor of changes
22 and, again, will be a little bit reiterative. I think
23 that a liver warning should be added, and it should
24 clearly be separate from the alcohol warning.

25 For drugs that are presented in blister

1 packs, and one of the examples that went around was, I
2 think that's usually going to be combination products.

3 I have a concern that people throw away the box even
4 in the blister packs, although maybe less often than
5 with bottled drugs, and often the blister packs have
6 almost no information on them.

7 And so I think it's important as the
8 example is shown there that it does say "contains
9 acetaminophen," at a minimum, and preferably would
10 have all of the drug names, not just the brand name of
11 the product."

12 For combination drugs, I think that it's
13 actually quite unacceptable that the rules are
14 different and that the drug names don't have to appear
15 on the front, and I applaud McNeil for their efforts
16 to change that, and the examples provided has a
17 statement, "This product contains X number of drugs,"
18 and I think most consumers have no idea how many drugs
19 are in those combination products, and then lists
20 those all by name.

21 And I think that that's something that
22 should be considered as a requirement as opposed to a
23 voluntary step.

24 I think the prescription acetaminophen
25 containing products are also important, and I think

1 auxiliary labeling for Rx products is going to be
2 really critical to getting the message across in a
3 sort of complete way, and therefore, education of
4 pharmacists who are the ones who have to stick those
5 labels on the prescription bottles is going to be
6 really critical.

7 In terms of the warning, I think that it's
8 important that the message is not just overdose and
9 instead says "exceeding the recommended dose" because,
10 again, if you say overdose, then people who aren't
11 attempting suicide will assume that that doesn't apply
12 to them.

13 And so it has to be very clear either that
14 it's both overdose and exceeding recommended dose or
15 just exceeding recommended dose.

16 And then finally, I think that we all sort
17 of have to admit that the information on the product
18 probably doesn't do as much to educate consumers as
19 we'd like, and so I think particularly TV
20 advertisements is probably really the way to educate.

21 And a couple of months ago I saw the NCPIE
22 advertisement about my drug has two products, and I
23 was really impressed. And I will admit I'm probably
24 not the average consumer in this regard, but I found
25 it to be a very, very effective commercial.

1 And I think if people saw that kind of
2 commercial, it wasn't focused on any specific product,
3 but it gets a very, very important message. And so I
4 think that kind of approach is very important, and I
5 think all of industry who has these kind of products
6 should support such efforts.

7 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

8 Dr. Williams.

9 DR. WILLIAMS: I'll defer.

10 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: We'll come back to
11 Dr. Williams.

12 Dr. Uden.

13 DR. UDEN: The other Dr. Williams has left
14 us.

15 I agree that we --

16 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: How do you mean?

17 DR. UDEN: I have his chair. That's all I
18 know. I don't have to worry about my wheels falling
19 off anymore.

20 I agree with voting that you have to have
21 label changes immediately. I remember back in the
22 early '80s when I was managing many Tylenol overdoses
23 in pediatric patients and knew the literature very
24 well to read -- and I've been out of that gig for a
25 while -- but to read that the unintentional overdoses

1 could occur at median doses of around five to six
2 grams a day was very surprising to me.

3 Therefore, I agree with everything that's
4 been said, that the names have to be on the front with
5 the concentration of the drug.

6 And I also am a very big fan of label
7 comprehension studies, which are multi-cultural,
8 multi-literacy that would go along with this because I
9 don't think this OTC product has been -- that that has
10 happened with this.

11 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

12 Dr. Williams.

13 DR. HENRY WILLIAMS: I agree with the
14 previously stated package labeling, as well as the
15 concerns about the various overdosing, as well as the
16 utilization of the alcohol warning as separate from
17 the liver warning.

18 The concern that I have is a little bit on
19 the other side of the consumer. The concern that I
20 have is associated with the labeling. It says stop
21 taking; ask your doctor.

22 The question I have is whether or not our
23 doctors are informed with the proper information about
24 the product and whether or not we as individuals in
25 education should propose that this also have a health

1 care educational -- health professional education
2 component to it, as well as the consumer education.

3 I hate to have a patient come to a
4 doctor's office who has not been sophisticated in the
5 knowledge about the Tylenol risk and not being able
6 to identify it or even able to attribute other
7 satisfactory marks to it.

8 So mine is education plus the yes.

9 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. So your vote
10 was that changes should be now.

11 DR. HENRY WILLIAMS: Right.

12 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

13 Dr. Neill.

14 DR. NEILL: Yes, changes now. Put the
15 name on the front of the pack. Prescription drug
16 should be subject to this as well.

17 The only substantive addition that I'd
18 want to make has to do with the concentrations. In
19 counting up the dosage forms for acetaminophen
20 available, I count eight, which include within them 24
21 different concentrations or strengths.

22 The majority of that variation occurs in
23 the pediatric forms. Some of those are so close
24 together as to be meaningless. And while it's true
25 the most commonly found strengths over the counter are

1 going to be 100 milligrams per mL for the dropper,
2 which isn't expressed that way; it's expressed as 80
3 per .8 because the dropper is .8. I don't know why,
4 but it is.

5 And then there are solutions and liquids
6 for older children which vary in concentration, but
7 can be had when expressed in the same per milliliter
8 concentration as the drops are in your 12 milligrams
9 per milliliter, 24, 32, 33.3, 33.4, 65 milligrams per
10 mL. There's a 48 milligram per mL as well.

11 Why all of those are available, why they
12 are -- and I had to do a lot of calculations to put
13 those all in a common denominator because some are
14 expressed in per 15 mL. Some are -- which is a
15 tablespoon -- some are expressed as per teaspoon,
16 which is five mLs.

17 I would have to remember that as a doctor,
18 which I don't, and I've been doing this for 20 years
19 now, why I would have to convert from .8 into mLs or
20 mLs to five mLs or to 15 mLs is just beyond me. And
21 you know, if I can be confused, anybody is going to be
22 confused.

23 The fact that I cannot reliably tell a
24 parent over the phone, "Go in for your six kilogram
25 child and give ten milligrams per kilogram," and know

1 what dosage form they are going to find in the shelf
2 makes it impossible for me over the phone to give a
3 useful recommendation.

4 I may say, "Go and get X brand," but if
5 that costs twice as much and there's a concentration
6 which is similar, there's no good reason not to use
7 the other, but there are five different forms that are
8 there.

9 So we need to reduce that variation in
10 what the consumer sees on the shelf and what I have to
11 try and remember in the middle of the night.

12 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Patten.

13 DR. PATTEN: I will support making changes
14 immediately. I certainly think that all active
15 ingredients should be listed on the front of the
16 label, the label of the package, and it should be on
17 the label on the actual container, including on the
18 back side of the bubble packs.

19 I think that the size of the letters of
20 the ingredients becomes an issue. It needs to be easy
21 for people to read, and I noticed something in one of
22 the packages going around, a very subtle kind of a
23 thing. It's the package that does list the
24 ingredients on the front, but it first lists the
25 category and I think maybe that's it in cobalt blue,

1 and then you get an arrow that takes you to
2 acetaminophen in a pale orange against a pale yellow
3 background.

4 And the human eye will be drawn to the
5 cobalt blue and perhaps will go no further. I think
6 there's a good body of literature probably coming out
7 of the discipline of psychology taking a look at color
8 and the way the human eye works and is drawn. And I
9 think maybe that there should be greater attention
10 paid to that so that the consumer will pay as much
11 attention to the active ingredient listed on the front
12 of that label as to the category that the ingredient
13 addresses.

14 Another question I would ask, we see here
15 in the Drug Facts over and over "do not exceed" such-
16 and-such a dose. "Do not exceed," "do not exceed."
17 And I'm just wondering why instead the label doesn't
18 say, "Do not take more than."

19 I think "exceed" is not a word that
20 everyone uses as part of their common vocabulary, but
21 if you tell people not to take more than so many
22 tablets in a given period, it might be more useful.

23 And then since my job is to represent
24 consumers, I'll just remind everyone that not every
25 consumer of OTC drugs has a doctor or has access to a

1 doctor, and I'm not sure how labels can address that
2 problem, but certainly when all labels say "or ask a
3 doctor," "see a doctor," "ask a doctor before this,
4 that or the other," we have to take into consideration
5 all of those folks in this country that don't have
6 access to a doctor.

7 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

8 Dr. Wood.

9 DR. WOOD: Well, I always worry about
10 these signs at the side of the road that say "beware
11 of falling rocks," you know. I'm never quite sure
12 what to about that.

13 (Laughter.)

14 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: You're supposed to
15 drive faster, Al.

16 DR. WOOD: Right. You know, or when you
17 pull down the thing on your SUV and it says, "This SUV
18 may roll over." You know, I'm not sure that makes me
19 feel much safer.

20 But seriously, I think there is a need for
21 labeling changes right now, and I think most of it has
22 been covered. We should have a stick on label for Rx
23 preparations that looks the same. Somebody said they
24 should all be in the same color.

25 I think we should also though, given what

1 we've all articulated about our concerns about lack of
2 data go further than that, and I don't see why the
3 agency shouldn't, along with the manufacturer set a
4 target for risk reduction.

5 Why don't we set a target that says the
6 number of overdoses from acetaminophen should fall by
7 a certain percentage by a certain period of time, and
8 that will encourage everybody to come up with a plan
9 that reduces risk.

10 I mean, you know, just think of the
11 Resulin experience. We went through all sorts of
12 attempts to reduce the hepatotoxicity produced by
13 that, and they were not notably successful, and we
14 were only addressing physicians with that.

15 So I would like us to go further than
16 just, you know, putting up signs that say "beware of
17 falling rocks" and encourage the agency to come up
18 with a risk reduction plan with the manufacturer that
19 is testable and that demonstrates some sort of results
20 within some period of time. And if the first
21 situation doesn't work, then get back to the drawing
22 board and do it again, guys.

23 But we certainly have better data here on
24 the number of people who are getting hepatic failure
25 from overdoses from acetaminophen than we've probably

1 had with any other risk that we've dealt with in
2 prescription drugs certainly, and we ought to be able
3 to reduce this number lickety split.

4 And the fact that we've gone on for 25
5 years just kind of dickering around, putting out more
6 road signs doesn't seem to me a very satisfactory
7 outcome.

8 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

9 Dr. Day.

10 DR. DAY: Well, I'm in favor of labor
11 changes now, especially about dosing, and I'm not so
12 concerned about getting these things on. I think
13 we're going to vote for them, but I'm very concerned
14 about how we put them on.

15 Yes, we can increase legibility and font
16 size. Those are very standard, human factors,
17 principles that are well known, and we can rely on
18 those.

19 Yes, we can enhance readability so the
20 frequency of words in the language and the sentence
21 length or the bullet length can be adjusted. We know
22 about that.

23 However, we can do all of that and the
24 information still may not be cognitively accessible,
25 and what I mean by that is the ease with which people

1 can find, understand, remember, and use the
2 information. People on this side of the table have
3 already pulled out one good example of how it might
4 not work in some cases by subsuming the liver damage
5 under the alcohol warning.

6 So the principle there is chunking.
7 You've got to chunk together different types of
8 information and separate it out from information it
9 doesn't go with, and so I'm very in favor a big
10 supporter of the Drug Facts format. However, it gets
11 to be a bit repetitive, and I'm not sure that it will
12 enable us to enhance some of the messages we want to
13 enhance unless we think outside of this box. It's a
14 wonderful box, but think outside of it for a moment
15 and consider another cognitive principle, and that is
16 if you have the same information in two ways, that
17 increases the chances that people are going to get it.

18 And two effective ways are text and
19 pictorial, and I've made a little pictorial diagram of
20 dosing. So it's sort of a thermometer type thing, and
21 you can have number of tablets per unit of time going
22 up like this, and you have kids here, adults here, and
23 a big cross-out here that says you never take that
24 much, and so on.

25 So whether it's this pictogram or some

1 other pictogram, having both a linguistic and a
2 pictorial representation of the same information could
3 be to the advantage of the consumers.

4 Now, I know that industry will sometimes
5 come back and say, "Well, but you know," and then you
6 have to have these other pictograms. If you enhance
7 one part and then the other part might fall away and
8 so on and so forth.

9 So instead of having to put something out,
10 try it and see what happens, we develop alternative
11 representations for the same information now, test
12 them quickly in a laboratory situation in a labeled
13 comprehension study where you test for multiple
14 cognitive processes, such as finding, understanding,
15 remembering, and using; see which ones win; see if
16 they work across different populations with different
17 literacy skills so that people who don't read might
18 understand the pictogram or people with multiple
19 language backgrounds. All of this can be found out in
20 the order of months.

21 This could be a study within one month, a
22 set of them within six months, and so then we know how
23 to do it.

24 So I hope that today as we vote for things
25 to be on the label, that we will take into account

1 that we really need to think hard and develop
2 alternative ways to do that and test them before they
3 then go out into the real world, and we can do actual
4 use tests as well once the laboratory tests are
5 completed.

6 One final comment, and that's for the
7 prescription medications. It's great to have the
8 pharmacist put on the auxiliary label. We've done
9 research where we have the same patient, same drug,
10 same pharmacy, having gotten refills five or six
11 times. Every single time there's different labels on
12 there.

13 DR. COHEN: Just let me just comment on
14 that because you can standardize very easily the way
15 those labels are printed out if it's in the computer
16 system itself. In some of the pharmacies the chains
17 are already doing that.

18 So if you're using a combination
19 ingredient, it automatically will print out on the
20 label in a standard way. So I just wanted to mention
21 that.

22 I would definitely vote yes. I think that
23 the label changes are needed immediately on the
24 packages. I think it's really important that FDA
25 spend a little time looking at the best way to do

1 this.

2 I think there needs to be a
3 standardization. There needs to be a standard font
4 size. There might need to be a standard background,
5 as I said, to call out that information. You might
6 need to use all upper case text or something like
7 that. I don't know exactly the best way to go here,
8 but it certainly can make a difference, and we've seen
9 that with some other products recently where contrast
10 was given. So that's important that it be done and it
11 be done in a standard way.

12 As I said earlier, and I agree with my
13 colleague down at the other end of the table about the
14 statement "call your doctor," it's just not enough.
15 It should also say "call your pharmacist," as many of
16 the other products do that are over the counter now.

17 And I realize that some of these drugs are
18 only available in supermarkets and that's where
19 they're purchased, but if people need guidance and
20 they need it in a hurry, the pharmacists are readily
21 accessible, and I know they're willing to help.

22 That said, I have to agree with Julie
23 Johnson. We do need to educate the health care
24 practitioners. They are not all as cognizant as they
25 should be of the appropriate dosing.

1 I mentioned earlier the term droppers full
2 being confused, and I think that needs to be addressed
3 with the dosing if we're going to have the
4 concentrated form with the dropper. Whether it's a
5 color line or some other mechanism, that needs to be
6 addressed.

7 The idea of the safety lock, and they
8 showed some evidence of its effectiveness with the
9 infant's concentrate Tylenol product, that not being
10 available with other manufacturers or with other
11 products, I know that this manufacturer McNeil does
12 have a cough and cold product. It's not available
13 now, but they explained in our packet that it's
14 because it's not available in a suspension form. And
15 it was my understanding they might be reformulating it
16 so that it's in a suspension form.

17 That's great, but I think any highly
18 concentrated form should be available in that
19 packaging, and I think that should be part of it.

20 And then finally, again, I think this
21 is -- I'm sorry to repeat, but this idea of expressing
22 the concentration of the liquid formulations on a
23 volumetric basis rather than a metric weight basis is
24 important per mL or whatever the standard is so that
25 you would be able to compare 32 milligram versus 100

1 milligram per milliliter, for example.

2 We've had health professionals -- at least
3 one case I remember that was reported to us -- where
4 an RN actually used the concentrated liquid in a
5 teaspoonful amount because of confusion with the
6 amount of drug in there. So I think that's important
7 as well.

8 Thank you.

9 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

10 And I vote yes for now, changes, and I
11 will not, you know, reiterate a lot of the things that
12 have been said. I would like to compliment, you know,
13 McNeil on this new packaging. I think it's an
14 excellent first step and all of the comments that were
15 made to improve I think, you know, should be
16 considered, but I think certainly an excellent first
17 step. That is very good.

18 Just one other thing to emphasize. If at
19 all possible, standardize the concentrations in an age
20 group so that you don't have all of these, you know,
21 concentrations which are very confusing.

22 In my own household we have at least four
23 different concentrations, and I have to use a
24 calculator when I dose my kid. Fortunately she
25 doesn't get sick that often. So good for her.

1 Anyway, Dr. Jenkins, I think, has a
2 comment about, you know, dosing, or Dr. Ganley.

3 DR. GANLEY: Yeah. I think it's
4 worthwhile for us to just make some comments on one of
5 the issues as has been raised regarding the citizens'
6 petition to include dosing for children under two
7 years of age.

8 We've been working on this petition for
9 the last two and a half years or so, and it's not as
10 straightforward as people think, and originally the
11 petition has to go down to two months of age, and
12 after we research the literature and prescribing
13 practices and such, it turns out there's a significant
14 amount of bacteremia and serious infections in a
15 population of children with fever from two to six
16 months of age.

17 And so that was one of the issues that we
18 had to address, and you know, again, that's based on
19 our going out and collecting that information.

20 The other thing is that the proposal was
21 to base it on weight or the dosing on weight or age,
22 and it turns out that the charts that would have been
23 proposed in that, there's no correlation and weight.
24 And we actually went to the CDC age-weight tables, and
25 it's very difficult to dose by age in that age group

1 because the children are growing so quickly.

2 And so those have been some of the things
3 that we've been struggling with. There is actually a
4 proposed rule written that's going through endorsement
5 clearance, and we've actually incorporated some of the
6 comments that you already have made, such as
7 standardized concentrations and prominent labeling to
8 distinguish concentrated drops from the suspension,
9 and actually possibly a measuring device that would be
10 included to that product, for that product.

11 Because, you know, when you think about,
12 well, we just put the dose on it, and whether it's
13 teaspoonsful or whatever, well, a teaspoon is not a
14 standard measurement in a lot of people's houses, and
15 so when you start thinking about these things and
16 think, well, we'll just put the correct information on
17 and everything will be fine, we already know today,
18 well, everything isn't fine if you think you have the
19 correct information on products for people over two
20 years of age.

21 And so it's a much more complex issue, and
22 we actually are asking for information to support, you
23 know, what the wording should say so that, you know,
24 we get it right for the population of six months to
25 two years of age.

1 But I think it's important to understand
2 that, you know, we've struggled with trying to get
3 this rulemaking correct, and there's a lot of issues
4 in it, and it's just not as straightforward as folks
5 think. But it is a priority to get done.

6 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

7 What I'd like to move to now is the issue
8 of drug interactions and, you know, disease states
9 having an influence on, you know, the risk of
10 acetaminophen usage, and I'd like to use the same
11 format. I think the last two issues can be dealt with
12 a lot faster, but I think I would like to hear
13 everyone's comments on this particular one.

14 So we'll start on the other side of the
15 table, and really the question here as I've formulated
16 it: is there sufficient information to make label
17 changes concerning drug-drug interactions or, you
18 know, disease states, you know, malnutrition, et
19 cetera, et cetera that we talked about earlier at this
20 time?

21 And if the answer is yes, if you would
22 sort of specify, you know, what you're comfortable
23 with in terms of adding at this point, you know, to
24 the label and what you feel we have to have, you know,
25 further information on, so further study.

1 So again, we're just specifically focusing
2 on drug-drug interaction or, you know, disease states
3 and whether or not we should alter the label to
4 include, you know, warnings for those specifically,
5 and if yes, what should be included in terms of what
6 you're comfortable for; and if no, then if you can
7 specify the kinds of studies that you think would help
8 you get to that point, if ever.

9 And so if we can start actually with Dr.
10 Cohen, then we'll go around this way.

11 DR. COHEN: I'm going to pass on that for
12 now.

13 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Took you by
14 surprise.

15 Dr. Day.

16 DR. DAY: I would favor having something
17 on for drug-drug interactions, for what our current
18 state of knowledge is about that. For the
19 subpopulations, I think they vary across the ones that
20 we've considered from people with compromised livers
21 to malnutrition and so on, and I haven't heard much
22 data today about malnutrition and so forth. So I
23 think that that's a varied category, and I think we
24 should hear from everybody across those different
25 subpopulations.

1 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Dr. Wood.

2 DR. WOOD: Well, I guess the decision is
3 already made with alcohol. So we should -- I
4 certainly don't think we should remove that if that's
5 the question.

6 In regards to the others, I'm not sure
7 that we have data to support labeling changes at this
8 stage, and I think that would have to be deferred
9 until people had a better understanding of what
10 induces 2E1, and in terms of malnutrition, while
11 intuitively it might appear reasonable, I don't think
12 there are data that give us a sense of whether the
13 person who's dieting to lose, you know, weight to get
14 into their bathing suit is at risk versus somebody who
15 has got some cachectic state.

16 So I don't think we can make labeling
17 changes that will be helpful to people at this stage.

18 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: All right. How about
19 on the issue of drug-drug interactions, you know,
20 enzyme induction?

21 DR. WOOD: Well, the original Matthew
22 chart that was shown early on actually said you should
23 treat people with the antidote if they were on enzyme
24 inducers, anti-convulsants specifically, at a lower
25 acetaminophen concentration.

1 Bearing in mind that we're talking about
2 consumer labeling here, that seems to me to be going
3 beyond what we could reasonably expect people to deal
4 with, and so I wouldn't advocate that at this stage,
5 except that as knowledge becomes available, that might
6 change dramatically.

7 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Dr. Patten.

8 DR. PATTEN: The decision is made with
9 regard to alcohol, and I'm wondering. When you talk
10 about drug-drug, are you also including the
11 acetaminophen-acetaminophen?

12 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: No.

13 DR. PATTEN: All right. Then I feel that
14 I must defer to the physicians in the group with
15 regard to a position on drug-drug interaction.

16 With regard to malnutrition, I agree with
17 Dr. Wood. We heard very little. I'm assuming that
18 that is certainly one concern regarding people who are
19 addicted to alcohol, the malnutrition of alcohol.

20 A question that comes to mind, given that
21 between five and ten percent of teenage girls and
22 young women are involved in anorexia or anorectic type
23 behavior, I just raise the question if there is any
24 kind of a research database regarding liver toxicity
25 and acetaminophen use in that particular

1 subpopulation. I don't know the answer.

2 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

3 Dr. Neill.

4 DR. NEILL: No, I don't think that we've
5 heard sufficient data to suggest a need for label
6 changes, and that, in turn, I think, creates an
7 impetus to make recommendations about so how do we get
8 the data, and you know, the two most compelling
9 sources to me today came from Dr. Lee and from Dr.
10 Erush, and I think that to the extent that every time
11 we have one of these meetings one of the questions
12 involves what studies do you want; how could they be
13 done; I think some additional thought needs to be put
14 into that.

15 Both Dr. Lee and Dr. Erush are, you know,
16 giving us data that comes from patients presenting to
17 hospitals, and we've already heard how the poison
18 control data is perhaps over representative of a
19 different type of population. Somebody smarter than
20 me needs to think about how to improve the
21 surveillance that occurs to look for specific types of
22 either drug-drug or condition specific factors that
23 would help guide labeling if that's what we want to
24 look at.

25 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Williams.

1 DR. WILLIAMS: I don't think we've had the
2 information that we really need to put that label on,
3 especially with the anti-seizure medications and the
4 other medications that have caused reaction.

5 I think we do need the studies to
6 specifically demonstrate whether or not there is a
7 dose relationship and whether or not the indication
8 should be placed there. So I'd defer until studies
9 are brought back.

10 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

11 Dr. Uden.

12 DR. UDEN: I agree. Don't have enough
13 information.

14 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Johnson.

15 DR. JOHNSON: Agree that there's not
16 enough information, and I think particularly for drug-
17 drug interactions there's no compelling evidence, and
18 I think even from a theoretical perspective you'd be a
19 little hard pressed to come up with really convincing
20 drugs that would be likely to interact.

21 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Katz.

22 DR. KATZ: In terms of the malnutrition
23 fasting, I agree that we're not really heard enough
24 consistent data to put any specific warning about
25 that, nor is it clear to me how one would actually

1 define that in a consumer label.

2 And with the liver disease, I think it's
3 the same, that we have not really heard consistent
4 information yet that states that if somebody has
5 whatever kind of liver disease that they're at
6 increased risk.

7 And we have data from Dr. Koff and his
8 experience and his consortium that may mitigate to the
9 contrary, although I think that that data could be
10 formally analyzed and it would be more persuasive that
11 way.

12 In terms of drug-drug interactions, I
13 would also defer to people who know more about that
14 than I do. The one that I've read about that I would
15 put forth to the committee for discussion, is that
16 I've read that in some patients, acetaminophen can
17 increase coumidin effect and increase prothrombin
18 times.

19 I would ask people more knowledgeable than
20 myself on the committee, you know, how significant a
21 factor that is, but that's certainly in the pain
22 management literature for both acute and chronic pain
23 management.

24 In terms of what studies could be done to
25 help clarify these issues as we go forward, to me it

1 seems clear that the next step beyond the K series,
2 which is what we have now, would be a simple case
3 control study of trying to identify, you know, whether
4 and to what extent acetaminophen is associated with
5 acute liver failure or hepatotoxicity and what other
6 factors either combined with that or separately are
7 also associated and then maybe causally related with
8 hepatotoxicity.

9 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

10 Dr. Clapp.

11 DR. CLAPP: No, for the general reasons
12 previously stated.

13 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Alfano.

14 DR. ALFANO: I've seen no compelling
15 information here today that would warrant the change
16 at this time in this area.

17 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. D'Agostino?

18 DR. D'AGOSTINO: I don't see any
19 compelling evidence also.

20 I think in terms of the studies, I mean,
21 things like surveillance and some of the cohort
22 studies that exist, there are ways of getting a hold
23 of the population in terms of the use of these
24 particular drugs as opposed to doing it as a
25 spontaneous reporting. Case controls and case control

1 studies and so forth I think are a real possibility
2 and should seriously be considered.

3 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Laine.

4 DR. LAINE: I would agree no because there
5 is a lack of information to support it.

6 I just would say that perhaps prospective
7 observational studies from cohorts of hospitals, such
8 as Dr. Lee was doing with acute liver failure, which
9 could be sponsored by either governmental or industry
10 groups would be very reasonable to quickly -- well,
11 not quickly, but to attempt to just try to get all
12 patients presenting to the hospital with acetaminophen
13 overdoses would be very reasonable.

14 I'd just point out that flying here there
15 was a 757 patient in one of our GI journals that
16 looked at the effect of medications and outcome and
17 actually suggested that opioids, for instance, were
18 associated with a significantly worse outcome.

19 But if you had a large enough group of
20 hospitals in the U.S. involved, I don't know whether
21 HICUP (phonetic) or some of the other national
22 databases do that now, but I would wonder if that's
23 available now.

24 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Cryer.

25 DR. CRYER: Entirely agree with what's

1 previously been said. Not sufficient information to
2 recommend additional risk categories, and these are
3 areas, however, for definite future research for
4 specific subpopulation evaluations.

5 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Lam.

6 DR. LAM: Based on the information that
7 Dr. Slattery provided this morning, I don't think we
8 at this point in time need to worry as much about SIP
9 1A2 and SIP 3A4, and I don't think we have enough
10 information about SIP 2UM modulation to actually
11 require some sort of a labeling change at this time.

12 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Davidoff.

13 DR. DAVIDOFF: Well, I would also agree
14 that no is appropriate for now. I would suggest
15 though that there might very well be additional
16 information, important information to be found in
17 areas that we haven't really heard much about.

18 For example, genetic studies. I mean, if
19 people are getting into studying SNIPs now it seems to
20 me it might be a very appropriate and important thing
21 to look at in the people who appear to be unduly
22 susceptible.

23 But that would be along with the notion of
24 considering more seriously, as I mentioned earlier, a
25 multi-factorial model. It may be that the mindset of

1 looking for Subgroup A and then Subgroup B, which is
2 distinct, and then Subgroup C, each of them having a
3 single risk factor, isn't really going to give us the
4 answers, and I would think that the multi-risk factor
5 model should be taken more seriously.

6 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Brass.

7 DR. BRASS: Since two colleagues mentioned
8 the alcohol warning, I'm going to challenge that by
9 asking where the number three drinks came from.

10 (Laughter.)

11 DR. BRASS: And are we warning -- does the
12 three-drink warning mean anything other than -- so can
13 anybody answer that question?

14 MS. LUMPKINS: Basically that three-drink
15 number comes from the recommendations of the American
16 Heart Association as to what constitutes sort of
17 excessive alcohol use.

18 DR. BRASS: I was afraid of some answer
19 like that because --

20 (Laughter.)

21 MS. LUMPKINS: That was what we had.

22 DR. BRASS: You know, the relevance of
23 that definition to any risk, whether we believe there
24 is one or not, you know, I'm uncomfortable. So,
25 again, we don't have any data to change it, but I

1 think we should recognize that that is basically an
2 arbitrary assessment and represents one of the areas
3 of need for clarifying this.

4 I'm going to reluctantly agree that we
5 don't have the data -- well, no, not reluctantly --
6 sadly agree that we don't have the data to change the
7 labeling now, but based again on what we know about
8 acetaminophen's mechanism of toxicity, I feel
9 viscerally that there is a subgroup at risk, and we
10 have not been able to identify it and, therefore,
11 can't warn them. But I think that makes it a little
12 bit more urgent in my mind that we work to define that
13 population.

14 And I think there are three strategies
15 that come to my mind. One has already been mentioned.

16 I think that a careful surveillance network using
17 standardized definitions, standardized collection
18 techniques, unbiased event adjudication might allow a
19 lot of information to be gathered very quickly about
20 the populations we're talking about and provide
21 objective information.

22 Two, I think we can challenge some of the
23 hypotheses that have been put forth about risk factors
24 and probe populations trying to identify those
25 outliers that may be a theoretical risk. My own

1 concern again, as I've already alluded to, is that
2 glutathione stores per body mass -- I mean per
3 individual -- are going to vary a lot, and just again
4 intuitively the petite female senior member of our
5 society, not to be confused with the little old lady,
6 clearly has less glutathione than the typical NFL
7 football player.

8 And to say that therefore their risk
9 threshold is identical just doesn't make sense to me.

10 So I think that there are technologies that could be
11 developed for noninvasively assessing glutathione
12 stores, probing 2E1 distributions, et cetera, that
13 might challenge some of the hypotheses and lead
14 towards meaningful population subsets and obviously
15 can be combined with genetic work.

16 And the third, which is related to our
17 previous discussion, is I think we must understand
18 fundamentally risk management strategies in the OTC
19 population. We do not have any guidance how to do
20 this.

21 I mean, this is the same thing in our X
22 population, I realize, but we're talking about the OTC
23 population, we're talking about problems of risk
24 management without any database to assess relative
25 efficacy of tools, effective interventions, et cetera,

1 and I think research in that area is desperately
2 needed.

3 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Watkins.

4 DR. WATKINS: A couple of comments. First
5 of all, I don't think it's been mentioned, but the
6 NIDDK, National Institutes of Diabetes and --
7 Digestive Disease and Kidney -- is that what it is?
8 Okay -- has put out a request for awards for a
9 hepatotoxicity network that will be three to five
10 clinical centers and a data coordinating center that I
11 think maybe along with the acute liver failure network
12 will provide an infrastructure to begin to analyze
13 these questions.

14 And people have questioned whether it will
15 be large enough and have enough influence, enough
16 patience to be any good, but clearly with
17 acetaminophen it will be good enough to get at, I
18 think, a lot of the epidemiologic questions just
19 because the issue is so prevalent.

20 In terms of drug interactions and risk of
21 hepatotoxicity, clearly there is the ethanol issue.
22 The difference over the last few years really is --
23 thanks to Dr. Slattery, there's a well worked out
24 conceptual mechanism, even a mathematical model that
25 can be used to simulate the extent of induction in P-

1 450 2E1 and production of the toxic metabolite as a
2 function of blood level, of alcohol, and duration of
3 exposure, and that was more or less validated in the
4 short study I showed you one slide of that suggested
5 drinking a typical bottle of wine over the course of
6 an evening would increase your susceptibility, in
7 effect, about 20 percent, 22 percent, statistically
8 significant.

9 And although we'd all agree that's a very
10 minor amount of increase in terms of susceptibility,
11 the problem is the safety margin with the drug, as
12 we've all heard today is quite, quite low. Even the
13 data that we were shown by Dr. Dart, I assume funded
14 by the company, suggested that somewhere in the range
15 of ten grams per day, ten to 12 grams per day for
16 three days, which is about two and a half to threefold
17 the recommended doses, could cause irreversible liver
18 injury in I think it was seven out of the 42 people.

19 So a 22 percent increase, on the one hand,
20 doesn't look very substantial, but I think given the
21 small exposure safety window, I think that has to be
22 taken seriously. So I'm not sure where three drinks
23 fits in exactly, but I think three stiff drinks might
24 correlate with a bottle of wine.

25 And then the issue in terms of the

1 adequacy of that warning. Obviously if someone has a
2 hangover at five in the morning and goes to their
3 medicine cabinet, they're not going to call their
4 doctor, and even if they did, it's not at all clear
5 what that doctor or pharmacist would tell them I don't
6 think.

7 And the recommendation we heard, I think,
8 in 1998 was to actually have on the bottom reduced
9 dosage, maximum 24-hour dosage, and that was rejected
10 because there was no data.

11 There's still no, of course, good data on
12 that, but again, Dr. Slattery's model does suggest the
13 maximum induction you could get in this model, which I
14 think corresponded to drinking somewhere around 70
15 bottles of wine over a two-week period, was about a
16 twofold increase.

17 So at least theoretically there would be a
18 reason to consider adding to that warning a reduction
19 now. There's at least some theoretical basis to
20 reduce that, I think, possibly to two grams in that
21 situation.

22 Now, in terms of other drug interactions,
23 there's a lot of anecdotal data that anti-seizure
24 drugs can increase susceptibility to toxicity. We
25 heard from Dr. Slattery though that the studies he's

1 done has not supported that, and the qualification
2 being these were small doses, 500 milligrams of
3 acetaminophen, not much larger doses where some of the
4 other P-450s, like 3A4, might pick up the slack and
5 begin to work.

6 But I would agree there's insufficient
7 data to suggest a warning for, say, anti-seizure drugs
8 or other inducers right now. These studies that have
9 attempted to look at this carefully show that there is
10 probably an increase in clearance through the NAPQI,
11 the reactive metabolite, but it's offset by increased
12 clearance through Phase 2 conjugation.

13 So the total amount that's produced is
14 less, leading to the speculation that maybe the effect
15 of the drug wears off more quickly, making people tend
16 to take more than the recommended dose, in which case
17 you could then postulate a mechanism for increasing
18 the total amount of NAPQI.

19 But at least right now I don't think
20 there's any evidence or enough evidence to suggest a
21 warning for other inducers.

22 The only other drug that induces P-450 2E1
23 is isoniazid. There have been a handful of cases of
24 patients taking isoniazid who have gotten
25 acetaminophen liver injury apparently at doses less

1 than 15 grams in a 24-hour period.

2 However, again, thanks to the work of Dr.
3 Slattery, patients receiving isoniazid actually have
4 reduced 2E1 activity because of the substrate
5 inhibitor interaction. So you would have to postulate
6 they would be risk only when they stop taking
7 isoniazid, and again, it gets confusing, and I think
8 right now there wouldn't be enough evidence to put a
9 warning for isoniazid treatment.

10 Now, the other two areas are starvation.
11 That certainly looked promising, and some of the
12 initial association studies that came out, but more
13 recently that's not seeming to be a constant theme in
14 terms of susceptibility, and at least one study, Steve
15 Shanker, the Spieg (phonetic) study where they looked
16 at moderate caloric restriction in obese individuals
17 sufficient to lose six pounds over a week, but not go
18 become ketotic. There was no evidence of altered
19 metabolism or increase in NAPQI.

20 So I also think that would be premature at
21 this stage to consider a warning for starvation or
22 dieting.

23 And then finally, I don't think that
24 although there was some apparently convincing data
25 shown of association with preexisting liver disease,

1 that really runs in the face of all the experience
2 that hepatologists have had with acetaminophen, where
3 I think it's generally felt acetaminophen is the
4 safest of the analgesics that can be used in liver
5 disease, and that includes even very severe end stage
6 liver disease awaiting liver transplantation, where I
7 think most hepatologists would prefer acetaminophen in
8 that situation, though they would reduce the dose
9 probably to two grams maximum in a 24-hour period.

10 And I think it would be doing a disservice
11 if anything out of this meeting went forward raising
12 the possibility that people with preexisting liver
13 disease should avoid acetaminophen until we get more
14 data, perhaps through this network.

15 So I'll end there and pass the mic.

16 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Actually I just have
17 a follow-up, if I may, Dr. Watkins. If you were to or
18 if a sponsor were to in an experiment with humans show
19 a comparable level of 2E1 induction to the high risk
20 period of alcohol, would you consider that a valid
21 surrogate for, you know, higher risk of a drug-drug
22 interaction?

23 So if you did a drug-drug interaction with
24 Compound X and you were able to quantitate the
25 induction of 2E1 and you were able to get it at the

1 same level as the vulnerable -- you know, in a period
2 with alcohol, would that be in your mind sufficient to
3 allow us to have that as a drug-drug interaction on
4 the label?

5 DR. WATKINS: I don't think that would be
6 enough in and of itself, just that observation, simply
7 because the statement was made that whenever anybody
8 asked about anything else, that always comes back to
9 2E1, and that's simply because we know the most about
10 it. I think susceptibility is also obviously related
11 to glutathione stores and probably only mitochondrial
12 glutathione and other integrity issues in the liver.

13 And just that observation, I would be
14 cautious without some sort of other data,
15 epidemiologic, to jump to the conclusion that there
16 was a risk.

17 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you very
18 much.

19 Dr. Wood, a comment on that?

20 DR. WOOD: Yeah. Paul, I'm not sure I
21 would agree. It would depend on the data. I mean, I
22 think if you had evidence of 2E1 induction and you
23 also had evidence that the same drug induced
24 hepatotoxicity with acetaminophen in animal model,
25 which would be, you know, an afternoon's work so that

1 it wouldn't be unlikely that you'd have that, I would
2 certainly if I was about to take both drugs -- that
3 would give me pause, and I guess that's all you're
4 trying to do in a label.

5 So it's hard to know how much further you
6 could get than that. If you had animal data to
7 support it, which would be easy to get, and you had
8 evidence that you induced the pathway and produced
9 increased amounts of the mercaptopurine in the urine,
10 that would be worrying to me at least.

11 DR. WATKINS: Well, I agree with that. I
12 think part of the question was though if the magnitude
13 of induction was comparable to what had been seen with
14 ethanol, which is 22 percent. So we're talking about
15 a minor difference which I'm willing to accept as
16 important because of additional clinical data that we
17 have. It makes sense.

18 DR. WOOD: Right.

19 DR. WATKINS: As an isolated observation
20 for such a small induction, I think that would be a
21 cause to really go after some clinical correlate or
22 some additional data. I'm not sure that would be
23 enough to jump to a change in the label because, after
24 all, ethanol probably is doing other things, too, such
25 as influencing glutathione stores.

1 But it's a debatable issue. No question.

2 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Very good.

3 Dr. Elashoff.

4 DR. ELASHOFF: I have two comments.

5 Although most of the data we have on risk factors or
6 drug interactions is not very good, still I think
7 especially since we're interested in the possibility
8 of multi-factors, it might be worth doing some real in
9 depth statistical analysis of what's there, although
10 that's not awfully likely to be really useful. It's a
11 lot cheaper than new studies and may give some hints
12 as to what ought to be done.

13 The second is if now or in the future some
14 specific drug interaction or state like the fasting
15 state looks like it might be of concern, I think we
16 should not just say, "Well, somebody should do some
17 research." I think we should put some teeth into that
18 kind of recommendation, and that such studies should
19 be properly powered to really figure out what might be
20 going on and not just use a sample size that everybody
21 else uses in that kind of study.

22 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: So your vote at this
23 time is no for the label. Okay.

24 Dr. Cush.

25 DR. CUSH: I have nothing further to add.

1 I also think that we need more studies and more
2 education, and I would underscore or second the
3 suggestion by Dr. Wood earlier about actually studying
4 not only risk factors, but an actual plan for risk
5 reduction.

6 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Crawford.

7 DR. CRAWFORD: I vote in concurrence with
8 what everyone else has said, and there's no need to
9 expand further because it's been so well articulated
10 primarily, but also because I think it would be
11 difficult for you to understand me through the
12 chattering of my teeth.

13 (Laughter.)

14 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Furberg.

15 DR. FURBERG: At this time, no reason for
16 change.

17 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

18 I also vote no -- oh, I'm sorry. Yeah, go
19 ahead, Dr. Cohen, and then I will.

20 DR. COHEN: I wanted to vote no, and the
21 reason for that was adding yet more complexity to the
22 label, and I wanted to, you know, have the benefit of
23 the discussion to make sure, but I didn't hear
24 anything either.

25 You know, we heard it before. Every time

1 you take a step forward it could be a step backward as
2 well, and I think that was important to consider.

3 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

4 And I also vote no for the reasons that
5 have been articulated.

6 DR. DAY: Could I clarify?

7 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: I'm sorry?

8 DR. DAY: Could I clarify my vote before
9 when we were going around this way?

10 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Oh, Dr. Day. I'm
11 sorry.

12 DR. DAY: I had said I voted yes for drug
13 interactions. I was considering alcohol and the
14 possibility of strengthening that. I did not include
15 that other substances.

16 So given that it's been redefined in terms
17 of the other substances, then my vote is no.

18 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Yes, thank
19 you.

20 In fact, right after you, Dr. Wood asked a
21 clarifying question, and it was not to include
22 alcohol.

23 Okay. I think I have one more question
24 that I think requires an individual comment, and then
25 the rest is fairly easy. And the question for

1 individual comment -- and I guess we're starting over
2 on this side with Dr. Furberg this time -- is
3 regarding the total dose, total daily dose, and the
4 question is: based on what you've heard and what
5 you've understood and know, assuming equal efficacy is
6 still maintained with a reduction in total daily dose,
7 do you see a reason at this point; have you seen
8 enough information that would allow you to recommend
9 to FDA that they consider lowering the total daily
10 dose of acetaminophen allowed to increase the margin
11 of safety?

12 DR. KATZ: Just to be clear, that
13 assumption is not correct.

14 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Well, the part that's
15 complicated is if you recommend -- you really can't
16 isolate safety, I mean, in the absence of lost
17 efficacy because when you lose efficacy, you're
18 probably going to use more, as has been suggested.

19 So I guess the question is trying to get
20 at the issue of margin of safety, and I thought we
21 would isolate it by the assumption.

22 If others have another way to ask the
23 question which gets at should we increase the margin
24 of safety --

25 DR. LAINE: Can I ask a question?

1 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: -- I'm happy to hear
2 that.

3 DR. LAINE: Can I ask a question? What
4 you're saying is if it's just as effective at a lower
5 dose? I mean, I don't understand. Why would anybody
6 suggest using the higher dose if the lower dosage was
7 just as effective in a drug in which we have some
8 safety concerns?

9 I guess I'm not understanding the
10 question.

11 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Yeah, actually that
12 exists with other drugs, for example, because then,
13 you know, your onset is shorter and you have an
14 advantage for, you know, marketing.

15 DR. LAINE: Well, there's a difference in
16 efficacy somehow then.

17 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: You know, time to
18 onset, we're sort of, you know, separating. I guess
19 since we're here to advise FDA, I guess, should -- Dr.
20 Ganley, would it be helpful for us to address the
21 issue of total dose or would you rather not get advice
22 in that area?

23 DR. GANLEY: Well, I think it was the way
24 we had set it up originally was in the context of the
25 subpopulations, and Dr. Watkins had pointed out, you

1 know, that he thought a lower dose for the people with
2 chronic alcohol abuse would be appropriate.

3 Now, because when you think about it, you
4 know, you have to -- and I'm presuming you're saying
5 that because it will give you a wider margin of safety
6 because we don't know if they're more sensitive to it,
7 and it seems that there's a fair number of individuals
8 in many of the -- you know, Dr. Lee's, and the AERs,
9 and the University of Pennsylvania's, alcohol seemed
10 to be a factor.

11 So if you're going to try to make it
12 safer, and we don't know all of these other factors,
13 you could lower and say that the total daily dose.
14 The current recommendation to physicians now is just
15 continue the four grams a day dose.

16 And if we think it's not an issue of, you
17 know, the total four grams dose, and it's just that
18 they're using too much, then we don't even need to
19 point out chronic alcoholism. We just need to point
20 out you just don't take too much. Okay?

21 But the issue is if they're a
22 subpopulation that is at risk, okay, do you lower the
23 total daily dose? And that's what I thought you were
24 suggesting in your comments, is that they seem to be
25 at risk, and it seems that a total daily dose of two

1 grams would be more appropriate because otherwise if
2 it's just an issue that people are misusing this and
3 using too much, well, it doesn't matter if you're a
4 chronic alcoholic or you have any of these other
5 factors. It's just using too much.

6 So that's sort of the rationale of, you
7 know, getting into that discussion, and that's what I
8 thought you were talking about, is that we don't
9 really know what the answer is. These folks are more
10 sensitive. There are going to be some outliers that
11 actually four grams a day is going to be a problem,
12 and we should just lower the total daily dose, and I
13 think that's what we're sort of trying to get some
14 sense of.

15 DR. BRASS: It seems having this
16 discussion after our last round is very difficult. I
17 mean, I really do understand the question, and it's
18 not assuming equal efficacy. It's assuming that the
19 safety no longer justifies that.

20 But we've just gone around the room and
21 saying we don't know who that subgroup is, and so
22 without knowing who the subgroup is, I don't know how
23 to recommend who would get a lower dose. If I knew
24 who the subgroup was, that's who I'd be concerned
25 about, and, yes, I would try to keep the dose lower

1 than the proportionate reduction in their risk
2 threshold, but without identifying the subgroup.

3 And now, the alcohol is there, but since
4 we've agreed that -- well, I've agreed -- that the
5 three-drink thing is completely arbitrary and has no
6 quantitative risk, you know, association with it, but
7 I kind of do think it's better than nothing, again,
8 how to titrate beyond that --

9 DR. GANLEY: But what you're doing is, you
10 know, we're deferring to physicians, but not giving
11 them any information of guidance, and the only
12 guidance that they're getting is from the
13 manufacturers that are saying take four grams a day.

14 Well, that's what a regular person without
15 any risk factors would take. Okay? So to me why do I
16 even need an alcohol warning? I should just say,
17 "Don't take more of this because it will cause some
18 harm."

19 But if you believe that alcohol is a risk
20 factor and that you want to -- you know, this issue of
21 outliers, that some people may be more sensitive at
22 four grams if they have alcohol disease --

23 DR. BRASS: Okay. So my answer to that
24 would be so now we're talking about really
25 professional education, not the label indication.

1 But I would say (a) I want the person who's drinking
2 more than three drinks a day to talk to the physician
3 whether or not they're taking acetaminophen or not.

4 So that if this is the mode for them to
5 get to the physician, I'm very happy.

6 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: You're never going to
7 get an appointment.

8 (Laughter.)

9 DR. BRASS: You just -- well, no, I won't
10 say that.

11 Two, there is a wide range of three drinks
12 or more, and that a physician might use that to make a
13 very comprehensive assessment of the risks to benefit
14 in that kind of setting, again, using largely judgment
15 because that physician won't have any more information
16 than we have, but we'll integrate all of the
17 information on an individual basis to make a
18 recommendation.

19 And how they interpret the existing data
20 in the context of an individual patient, I think, is a
21 challenge, but is you know why they get the big bucks.

22 And so I think that in terms of removing
23 that from an OTC sphere is not inconsistent with what
24 was said about our lack of understanding of the
25 magnitude of the risk or how to manage it in the OTC

1 setting.

2 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. So I mean, how
3 I was thinking about this is if we can just focus on
4 the alcoholics or the person over three drinks a day.

5 Would the committee favor or not reducing the total
6 daily dose in that specific population?

7 That's probably a little bit more focused.

8 Is that what you were thinking of, Dr. Ganley?

9 DR. GANLEY: Well, I think that gets back
10 to, you know, what populations you think are at risk
11 and if you think alcoholics are at risk, and you know,
12 I don't disagree with what you said, Eric, but I don't
13 think a lot of physicians out there know the data on
14 alcohol and, you know, the interaction with
15 acetaminophen.

16 And so we let them out there be
17 floundering, and you know, we're not conveying
18 information to them, and you know, the manufacturers
19 are, and they're saying it's four grams a day. Well,
20 that's what it says to give anyone.

21 And so I think that's what we're trying to
22 get out here. Should we be, you know, saying that it
23 should be lower than four grams a day in certain
24 subpopulations?

25 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Well, how

1 about if we do this? The last question specifically,
2 you know, excluded the alcohol as a drug-drug
3 interaction. So let's just come back and ask the
4 question whether or not the population consuming three
5 or more alcoholic drinks every day should -- it should
6 be included in the label that their total dose be less
7 than four grams. And we're not going to come down to
8 a number obviously, but just that, you know, the
9 information here to ask a doctor is not sufficient to
10 get to a safety zone, if you will, for over the
11 counter.

12 That's sort of what's implied in answering
13 in the affirmative that they should be labeled to have
14 less than four grams. So I think that's a little bit
15 more clear and can be done, I think, relatively
16 quickly.

17 So, again, I'd like to start at this end,
18 Dr. Furberg, and the question specifically is: should
19 individuals, the subpopulation consuming three or more
20 drinks per day, should their maximum allowable, you
21 know, dose of acetaminophen be less than what's
22 currently allowed for the rest of the population?

23 And yes or no, I think, is the way to go,
24 and if you'd like to comment on it.

25 DR. KATZ: But just to be clear, are we

1 still talking about the consumer label that's on the
2 bottle or are we talking about the actual -- you know,
3 the PDR or are we talking about professional
4 education? What are we now asking?

5 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: I was actually
6 talking about the Drug Facts. So the over-the-counter
7 drugs.

8 Dr. Furberg.

9 DR. FURBERG: It would seem prudent to say
10 yes.

11 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Dr. Crawford.

12 DR. CRAWFORD: Sorry. I have to vote no
13 again for right now. I'm comfortable with the data
14 that we've been presented, and I just think more
15 information is needed.

16 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: That's fine.

17 Dr. Cush.

18 DR. CUSH: I agree. I think more
19 information is needed, and that's an issue that needs
20 to be studied better before it goes into the label.

21 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Elashoff.

22 DR. ELASHOFF: I haven't personally seen
23 enough information to convince me that the four grams
24 a day as a recommended dose, especially given as 1,000
25 every six hours and then leaving you hanging for the

1 rest of the day, is based on any sensible, real
2 efficacy studies.

3 For example, would you be better to take
4 500 milligrams every four hours to even out the
5 duration rather than worrying only about onset? And I
6 don't see any information on individual variability in
7 what kind of doses people really ought to be taking.

8 So personally for the whole safety issue,
9 totally ignoring subpopulations, I haven't seen enough
10 real information to support the, quote, recommended
11 dose, unquote.

12 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Watkins.

13 DR. WATKINS: One thing that was very
14 helpful in getting all of the briefing documents was
15 to understand the complexity of all the issues
16 involved and the idea that things that seem logical
17 aren't always the best in terms of long-term outcome
18 and switching people from acetaminophen to other
19 potentially more dangerous drugs.

20 So ignoring that for the time being, I
21 think, and assuming that four grams can't be lowered
22 and still be effective and useful in the general
23 population because that would obviously be desirable
24 to go to two grams in everybody and widen the margin
25 from threefold to sixfold, it does make sense to me in

1 the one population that now I think everyone would
2 agree is at increased risk to recommend on the label a
3 lower dose.

4 Now, whether that's, you know, three grams
5 or two grams is, I think, debatable, and what I would
6 think would be to say do not take more than two grams
7 in a 24 hour period without consulting your physician
8 or perhaps pharmacist.

9 So that at least at five in the morning
10 when someone is in their medicine cabinet, there's
11 some direction that gets them going at least in
12 relieving their pain.

13 But, again, I understand after reading all
14 of this this is a complex issue, and sometimes the big
15 picture is not the same as, you know, my view of it.

16 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Brass.

17 DR. BRASS: I remain a little bit confused
18 because I think the current label says, "Do not use.
19 Consult your physician," and I don't want to then say,
20 "Do not use. Consult the physician, but if you
21 insist, please use a lower dose." That doesn't make
22 sense.

23 On the other hand, I'm sensitive to making
24 sure of the public education because certainly, again,
25 I would hope that if a person like this entered the

1 health care system, the care would be individualized
2 and certainly on an individual basis using the least
3 effective dose for that person.

4 So you would not start therapy with that
5 person at four grams a day, and you wouldn't get the
6 four grams a day without monitoring and considering
7 the alternative therapies.

8 So I think my answer is -- I don't know
9 what my answer is.

10 (Laughter.)

11 DR. BRASS: So is that a no or a yes? But
12 that's my answer.

13 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you, Dr. Brass.
14 We'll come back when we figure out what you've said.

15 DR. JENKINS: Dr. Cantilena.

16 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Jenkins.

17 DR. JENKINS: I think it's important that
18 we read what the alcohol warning actually says because
19 I think Dr. Brass maybe didn't get it exactly right.
20 What it says is, "Alcohol warning. If you consume
21 three or more alcoholic drinks every day, ask your
22 doctor whether you should take acetaminophen or other
23 pain relievers/fever reducers. Acetaminophen may
24 cause liver damage."

25 So it's not exactly that says, "Don't use

1 it."

2 DR. BRASS: Well, that may be one of those
3 label comprehension things because I --

4 (Laughter.)

5 DR. BRASS: -- because I thought the intent
6 of that was not to use it.

7 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Right.

8 DR. BRASS: Whether it conveyed that or
9 not, I don't know, but I interpret the intent of that
10 was not to use it.

11 DR. JENKINS: I think it can be
12 interpreted by others that it's permissive, that you
13 should talk to your doctor, but it does not say that
14 you absolutely cannot use it.

15 DR. CUSH: But i also sounds permissive to
16 using the drug as well.

17 DR. JENKINS: Yes.

18 DR. CUSH: Meaning using acetaminophen,
19 which I think is sort of against the intent. I would
20 think it would be.

21 DR. NEILL: As if our putting on the label
22 "don't use" for an alcoholic who is told, "Don't
23 drink." Why don't we just put, "Don't drink"?

24 (Laughter.)

25 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Well, that's the

1 subject of another meeting.

2 DR. NEILL: Yeah, but it makes it easier
3 to answer.

4 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Right. I think that
5 we've just enrolled the first two subjects in our
6 comprehension study of the label.

7 Dr. Wood.

8 DR. WOOD: You know, I have great concern
9 about us punting this to the physician. You know, I
10 was just sitting here thinking of being in bed at five
11 in the morning and the phone ringing from some drunken
12 guy, you know, calling me up to ask me if he should
13 take four Tylenol or two Tylenol, and I can imagine
14 what I'd say, and it wouldn't wouldn't be thinking
15 about 2E1 activity or whatever.

16 You know, I think the whole concept
17 actually is flawed. I mean, it goes beyond this
18 issue, and it goes back to this issue of risk
19 reduction.

20 I think we are kidding ourselves if we
21 think we're reducing the risk of a drug by telling a
22 patient who's standing in a pharmacy or standing at
23 their bathroom cabinet to call their physician, who
24 has no concept of this.

25 You know, here we have spent days reading,

1 you know -- my Federal Express man practically died
2 delivering this stuff.

3 (Laughter.)

4 DR. WOOD: And, you know, we've been
5 through all of that, and you know, these great minds
6 can't decide what to do, and yet we have utter
7 confidence that we can say to patients, "Call your
8 physician at five in the morning and he'll tell you
9 exactly what to do."

10 That's nuts. So, I mean, I think we
11 should back away from these warnings that make us all
12 feel good, but in fact just defer the decision to
13 someone else who is certainly not as well read on this
14 as the people in this room.

15 So I think, you know, that makes me -- you
16 know, I laughed about the rocks, you know, "beware of
17 falling rocks," but we're in the same business here.
18 So I think, first of all, I don't think we have data
19 to say what we should do with the dose. That's the
20 first thing, and to grab some number out of thin air
21 certainly makes me very uncomfortable.

22 Somebody said already, you know, you ought
23 not to drink, you ought not to smoke, and you ought
24 not to drive your car too fast, and so on. But
25 clearly coming up with some arbitrarily chosen number

1 plucked literally out of thin air has no possible
2 basis, scientific basis, and nor does asking your
3 doctor to do that at five in the morning, you know, in
4 God knows where, Tennessee.

5 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Right, but the
6 question is really for a lower dose and not a specific
7 number, you know, just to clarify that part.

8 Dr. Davidoff.

9 DR. DAVIDOFF: Well, I have at least as
10 much discomfort -- I would have -- saying either yes
11 or no as those who have already spoken, but I guess if
12 I had to tilt in one direction or the other, and
13 statisticians are familiar with the notion of a trend
14 as compared with a fairly clear-cut statistical
15 significance, I think I would trend to actually
16 including some indication of limiting the dose at
17 least in people who drink a great deal.

18 That's I think probably just a sense of
19 being conservative. After all, it seems the related
20 question that kind of we started out with was how much
21 analgesic efficacy would be lost by doing that, and I
22 think it would probably be a moderate or modest amount
23 would be lost.

24 So I think that the tradeoff seems
25 reasonable to me from that point of view.

1 We've also heard that gastroenterologists
2 at least anecdotally tend to limit the maximum dose of
3 acetaminophen they use in their Hepatitis C patients
4 when they're getting interferons, which kind of
5 bolsters the sense that this trend might be not
6 inappropriate.

7 On the other hand, we've heard that the
8 French are raising the dose, the maximum dose. But
9 that's France.

10 PARTICIPANT: That's up to the U.S. level.

11 DR. DAVIDOFF: Up to the U.S. level, but
12 they're going in the opposite direction, in any event.

13 So I think if I had to say one thing or
14 the other, I would probably say yes, but with a lot of
15 caution.

16 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Lam.

17 DR. LAM: Based on what we know about the
18 mechanism of toxicity, I would say theoretically yes,
19 but practically I don't think we have enough
20 information for me to say do it now.

21 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Cryer.

22 DR. CRYER: Yeah, I entirely concur. It's
23 a very, very concerning issue. You know, when you
24 look at Dr. Lee's database, there are 70 percent of
25 the people who had failure were taking -- on

1 acetaminophen were taking four grams a day or less.
2 And so, yes, we're concerned, and yes, intuitively we
3 say there should be some lower dose to decrease the
4 potential for toxicity, but we just don't have -- this
5 is not a data driven decision, and we don't have
6 sufficient information.

7 Additionally, in terms of how we uniformly
8 apply this across acetaminophen containing products
9 becomes more concerned, more problematic. What do you
10 do with all of the prescribed products where there are
11 acetaminophen combinations?

12 And you would have to also implement the
13 standard across the prescribed products as well as the
14 combination products. And so if the answer is yes and
15 if the answer is yes at a certain quantity, then
16 you're also going to have to have these discussions
17 about how you do this across all of these products.

18 So for now, although concerning, I would
19 say no.

20 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Laine?

21 DR. LAINE: I equally have angst about
22 this. One of the things I was considering at least is
23 under the alcohol warning saying something like
24 acetaminophen may cause liver damage when taken as
25 directed or when taken at full dose as directed, at

1 the full doses, because somehow get across the point
2 it can happen, although I'm not sure it will really
3 help that much compared to the typical alcohol
4 warning.

5 So for that reason, although I considered
6 that, I'm going to go down no.

7 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. D'Agostino.

8 DR. D'AGOSTINO: I'm going to say no. If
9 I recall the efficacy studies, and I remember
10 reviewing them, there are a number of these. There is
11 a difference between the dose level, and you drop the
12 dose now and they get no effect. They start taking
13 another pill to sort of catch up, and so forth. You
14 do get yourself in a spin.

15 We just don't have the data at this point.

16 No.

17 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Alfano.

18 DR. ALFANO: So I don't vote, but the
19 alcoholic warning as it says "alcoholic warning," and
20 I don't know about most of you, but I've been in
21 social settings where over a dinner people have said,
22 "I guess I'm having wine tonight. I have a headache,
23 but I'm not going to take my Tylenol."

24 So it does have some impact. Admittedly
25 that's not focused at the alcoholic, and I give

1 physicians a little more credit for being able to
2 guide their patients not necessarily to a specific
3 lower dose of two grams or three grams, but to use it
4 wisely, to use it sparingly, which is typically what
5 would play out.

6 So I don't think it's bad at all the way
7 it currently exists.

8 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Clapp.

9 DR. CLAPP: Dr. Lam expressed my
10 sentiments, and as well, I have concerns about the
11 confusion with the dosing. If you're reducing it to
12 two grams, are then we advising our patients who drink
13 to take one 500 milligram every six hours, or are they
14 going to take two every 12 or, you know, are we going
15 to get more specific with a dosage that we expect will
16 be efficacious in a patient who has alcoholic liver
17 disease?

18 It's getting a little confusing.

19 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Katz.

20 DR. KATZ: I vote no for lowering the dose
21 recommendations for that or any other particular
22 subgroup for the reasons that everybody mentioned.
23 The only one that I'll add is that what I think many
24 of us are forgetting is there's a fair amount of
25 interindividual variability in the dose response curve

1 to acetaminophen and all other analgesics, and there
2 are a fair number of people out there who need higher
3 doses than four grams a day of acetaminophen, and
4 that's the right thing to do in those patients, and
5 they do fine.

6 And the whole concept that I've heard
7 mentioned a number of times today of acetaminophen
8 having a narrow therapeutic window makes no sense to
9 me whatsoever. I mean, given all of the exposures
10 that are out there, if acetaminophen has a therapeutic
11 window, what about all the other medications that we
12 use? It clearly has the widest therapeutic window of
13 any of our alternatives for analgesia. The only thing
14 that has a blessing of a -- has a wider therapeutic
15 window is leave the patient suffering in pain.

16 So I personally think that we should not
17 make dosage reductions, and I think that even in
18 professional education we should also take pains to
19 tell physicians that many patients have mainly to
20 increase the dose beyond four grams a day.

21 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Johnson.

22 DR. JOHNSON: I would vote no for changes
23 on several grounds. One, I agree with Dr. Brass that
24 there's a certain amount of illogic in advising them
25 something that suggests not to take it until they call

1 their physician, but then giving them a dose maximum
2 if they're going to take it.

3 If we did want to do that though, I don't
4 believe we have any data on which we would make a
5 decision about what that dose maximum should be, and I
6 think telling them to take less than four grams
7 without a specific dose also provides no information
8 because less than four grams is 3.99 grams. That is
9 okay.

10 So I don't think that just saying less
11 than four grams would provide information that would
12 be valuable to anyone.

13 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Uden.

14 DR. UDEN: Sine apparently it's okay to
15 have arbitrary information on a label, I think I've
16 solved this. If you drink 12 drinks a day, it's one
17 gram maximum; six drinks, it's three grams; three
18 drinks, it's -- yeah, six drinks, it's two grams;
19 three drinks, it's three grams; and if you drink one
20 drink a day it's four grams.

21 I have to abstain from voting. I don't
22 have enough information going from one to the other.

23 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Williams.

24 DR. HENRY WILLIAMS: Without the specific
25 calculations I vote no also.

1 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Neill.

2 DR. NEILL: No.

3 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Patten.

4 DR. PATTEN: I would vote no, except I
5 would also say that I think that the alcohol warning
6 as stated here is a bit confusing. When it says, "As
7 your doctor whether you should take acetaminophen or
8 other pain relievers/fever reducers," that could be
9 interpreted two different ways.

10 I have to ask my doctor whether I should
11 take acetaminophen or whether I should take other pain
12 relievers, or I should ask my doctor whether I should
13 take acetaminophen or any other pain reliever.

14 In other words, are they all presenting
15 the same potential risk as acetaminophen? So I
16 suggest that the warning as stated be thought through
17 a little more carefully even if we're not going to
18 enter information on suggested lowered dose.

19 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Dr. Wood, do
20 you have any further comments?

21 DR. WOOD: No.

22 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Day?

23 DR. DAY: I vote no, but I'd like to add
24 some other reasons why, and that is if you put
25 different dosing information up under warnings, then

1 you have dosing in two areas in the Drug Facts label,
2 both in the warning section and the directions
3 section, and you could get into the problem of the
4 person at 5:00 a.m. in the medicine cabinet who's not
5 an alcoholic pulls it out and sees that and takes that
6 dosage.

7 I did want to inquire on other OTC labels
8 are there different dosage levels for subpopulations,
9 such as alcoholics, and if so, what's been the
10 experience with that? Do we have any evidence?

11 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: The only one that I'm
12 aware of is napersin over-the-counter in elderly has a
13 different interval.

14 DR. DAY: Right. So we have it for age.
15 So we'll have it for age across a number of
16 situations, but not for populations, such as we've
17 been talking about today.

18 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Not that I'm aware
19 of.

20 Dr. Ganley, any?

21 Dr. Cohen?

22 DR. COHEN: No, not without more
23 information, and I think the warning that's there
24 currently, it's a pretty good signal of you need to do
25 something with the dosing if you're drinking. So

1 without more information, I don't think so.

2 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. A comment from
3 Dr. Neill?

4 DR. NEILL: Just a comment about
5 categorization as an alcoholic. My understanding is
6 that patients ought to -- in order to choose a
7 medicine for OTC use -- ought to be able to self --
8 recognize the condition that they're treating and
9 self-select, and I'm unaware that patients that I may
10 diagnose with alcoholism can self-select.

11 So regardless of how we vote, within the
12 real world of FDA deciding about the applicability of
13 the label, simply putting it on the label won't allow
14 patients to self-select in that way.

15 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay, and I also vote
16 no for the reasons stated, but I share Dr. Wood's, you
17 know, concern with the alcohol warning label and its
18 ultimate effect and outcome.

19 Okay. To expedite things, let me just say
20 when we turn our attention to what was discussion
21 point number three with the combinations, does anyone
22 not agree with the recommendation that any information
23 in terms of ingredient identification should be also
24 in the Rx combos clearly for the consumer? Is there
25 anyone who feels otherwise?

1 Okay. Very good. So everything that we
2 said about that will apply to the Rx combos in terms
3 of total dose and recognition of ingredients.

4 The other area that I wanted to touch on
5 briefly, and we could just do this very quickly, to
6 advise the FTC and get comments from the members
7 concerning things that they think should be included
8 in direct to consumer advertising sort of in the
9 spirit of, you know, the fair balance statements that
10 occur at the end of the Rx DTC.

11 Is there anything specific that you would
12 like to be included in that to warn, you know,
13 patients?

14 We'll just open it up so that we don't go
15 around the table again. Dr. Cush.

16 DR. CUSH: Not that I would want anything
17 additionally included. I think the content of what's
18 been said should just basically fall under the same
19 directives regarding DTCA for prescribed products, and
20 this should be overseen by the FDA and DDMAC and
21 whoever ultimately might be appropriate.

22 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Any other comments on
23 advertising, marketing for our FTC?

24 Dr. Cohen.

25 DR. COHEN: I know I mentioned it a couple

1 of times, but I really am concerned about the use of a
2 brand name throughout a product line when there are
3 different ingredients from one item to another to
4 another, to another.

5 I think that's caused a great deal of
6 confusion not just with consumers, but also with
7 health care practitioners, and I think it would be
8 worthwhile.

9 I know I've seen those ads, public service
10 ads, that NCPIC was running as well, and I thought
11 they were outstanding. That could be the subject of
12 one of them.

13 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Wood.

14 DR. WOOD: I think there should be some
15 warning of not to take whatever the product is being
16 advertised with other acetaminophen containing
17 products, and that should be explicit because that
18 seems to be an obvious source of risk.

19 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Ganley?

20 DR. GANLEY: Can we just do making the
21 assumption that FTC may not have the authority to make
22 them do that? Okay? And so the issue here is one
23 either of a legal issue or what you think the
24 responsibility of the manufacturer is.

25 I mean, I think it's unfortunate that we

1 have to do everything by regulation here, and it's not
2 based on what is the right thing to do or what's the
3 wrong thing to do or somewhere in between. But I just
4 don't think that we should just operate like that.

5 You know, if the FTC may not have any
6 ability to make them do it, and so going around like
7 this is not going to necessarily be very helpful. But
8 I think the issue is, you know, what should companies
9 do.

10 As I said, if they don't have the
11 authority, it may require not just a regulation, but a
12 law. Okay? So I think the issue is what would you
13 like companies to do, and then we can translate that
14 into something of whether it should require some
15 regulation.

16 But to say that FTC should do this is not,
17 I think, the approach to take. It's what do you think
18 companies should do.

19 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. So should we
20 translate the comment then to a vote? You know, would
21 that help in terms of, you know, as an action item
22 from the Advisory Committee or --

23 DR. GANLEY: I think, you know, the issue
24 is if you think -- you know, it gets between this
25 issue of how do you educate consumers. Is it through

1 advertising or do you have different educational
2 campaigns?

3 And so if you think it's through
4 advertising, then you should be telling the companies,
5 well, this is how we think you should be educating
6 consumers also.

7 I think advertising is education for many
8 consumers, and so I think that's really, you know,
9 we're talking about consumer education and physician
10 education, but one mechanism in education is the
11 advertising.

12 So I think that's how it has -- if we're
13 going to, you know, make comments on that, it's, you
14 know, in the broad sense of education. Do they go out
15 and just support the efforts of NCPIE or is it -- you
16 know, all of the efforts of NCPIE may not make a
17 difference if the advertising doesn't change then,
18 too.

19 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Wood.

20 DR. WOOD: Charles, I think the way maybe
21 to handle it would be to say the following, that we
22 talked earlier about the FDA and the company having a
23 joint responsibility to reduce the instance of
24 overdoses from acetaminophen within some defined
25 period, and you ought to come back here, you know,

1 meaning to the world at large and tell us how you've
2 done.

3 Now, I think if the company and the FDA
4 come up with an action plan to get that done that
5 includes these things, then the companies involved are
6 likely to be cooperative to do that.

7 If you come up with some better plan that
8 works just as well, then that's fine, but I think the
9 bottom line here ought not to be this focus on, you
10 know, which things we're going to dicker with rather
11 than recognizing that really the bottom line is
12 reducing the instance of bad outcomes, and that we
13 ought to expect some deliverable to be actually
14 delivered, and that that's the way to get pressure on
15 it.

16 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: So, Charlie, if I can
17 just try to pin you down, in terms of this issue of
18 education and the sponsors of the industry
19 responsibility, would it be more helpful for FDA if we
20 voted on the sorts of emphasis that we think should be
21 included in these programs? Is that probably more
22 helpful?

23 Okay. Then lets craft a question, and I
24 have to admit I'm starting to run on empty. Let's
25 see. I guess the question should be -- please. I'm

1 on empty.

2 DR. CUSH: That we recommend that the
3 revisions that have been accepted thus far as they
4 pertain to packaging and display, format and wording
5 should also be equally extended to all advertisements
6 both in print and media. So that would include
7 recognition of the actual name of the product that's
8 included. This product contains acetaminophen. That
9 the cautionary wording that's included, that, you
10 know, if you're an alcoholic or there should be
11 caution about using this with combined products, et
12 cetera, et cetera.

13 But basically the recommendation we made
14 be extended and included in all print and media
15 advertisements.

16 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. So any
17 discussion on that? Dr. Johnson.

18 DR. JOHNSON: I would agree with that. I
19 guess the one concern I would have or the one approach
20 I would take with this is that we not focus just on
21 acetaminophen, but that for all of the over-the-
22 counter products, that the risks of those products
23 should be sort of on display just like they are for
24 the Rx products so that it's not just an acetaminophen
25 issue.

1 Because all of the OTC drugs have certain
2 risk, and so I think it's something that if it can
3 happen, if that can be sort of enforced, it should
4 happen for all OTC drugs.

5 DR. CUSH: But the problem with that is
6 that those rules, you know, regarding a brief summary
7 as indications and then all of those, you know, common
8 side effects and bizarre side effects, those right now
9 only apply to, by rule, to prescribed products. I
10 don't know if we can extend that without changing
11 legislation and internal rules to -- without major
12 effort -- to these over-the-counter products.

13 DR. JOHNSON: Right, but I mean, I agree
14 with that, but I also would argue that if that's true,
15 then it can't be changed for just acetaminophen.
16 Those rules won't be changed just for acetaminophen.

17 So it would sort of either need to be
18 across the OTC class if there was a rule change. It
19 would seem the only logical way to do it.

20 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Well, in
21 approximately 14 hours, we'll be talking about another
22 class of drugs. Any other comments?

23 DR. JENKINS: Dr. Cantilena?

24 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: I'm sorry.

25 DR. JENKINS: If I can make a suggestion,

1 we're kind of bridging into a very unusual area here
2 because this is an Advisory Committee to the FDA, and
3 we've already acknowledged that FDA does not regulate
4 the advertising of these over-the-counter products.

5 We don't have anyone from the FTC here to
6 articulate their boundaries, their regulations, their
7 rules, and I think it might be better if the committee
8 has ideas about educational efforts or things you
9 might like to see sponsors do in their advertisements,
10 maybe you could articulate those, but I don't really
11 think we need to have a vote on specific
12 recommendations because it's kind of out of context.

13 We don't have the right people here to help us
14 understand the context that we can work in from the
15 FTC.

16 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Right. Yes, thank
17 you for that perspective.

18 I had asked early on this afternoon if
19 there was a mechanism in place where the information
20 or the recommendations from our group can find their
21 way back to the FTC, and that's why we're going to
22 have this conversation.

23 But I guess if you would prefer that we
24 just open it up to general suggestions, then I'm fine
25 with that.

1 DR. JENKINS: But I think at issue here is
2 that even though that's sort of not part of the rules,
3 we're questioning the rules. We're saying that it
4 should fall under the purview of the FDA to oversee
5 how these drugs are marketed and advertised.

6 MR. GALSON: Let me just say something.
7 Not to disagree with you that that's not the point,
8 but that's the sort of determination that Congress
9 makes, that kind of question, and you're not advisory
10 to Congress.

11 It's fine to talk about it, but it's not
12 going to do any good really.

13 (Laughter.)

14 MR. GALSON: So it --

15 DR. CUSH: Well, I could start here and
16 then work our way up.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MR. GALSON: No. I'm trying to have you
19 all be as focused and effective as possible. The most
20 effective thing you can do is make recommendations to
21 the agency about things that are within our purview.

22 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Well, we have
23 two choices. We can vote on whether or not to vote or
24 we can just make recommendations or we can go on to
25 the next topic, but I understand your point of view.

1 Dr. Brass.

2 DR. BRASS: Yeah. I think this is really
3 straightforward. I think it has been a consistent
4 theme throughout the discussion that there are
5 critical areas that are sources of problems, and that
6 clearly a major component of any risk reduction effort
7 hopefully assessed over time is going to be education,
8 education of consumers, education of health care
9 professionals, broadly based, and I think simply
10 acknowledging that theme without recapitulating all of
11 the specifics I think might be sufficient.

12 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: All right. Well, how
13 about at the risk of, you know, wasting our time, if
14 the question were posed such as would all of the
15 recommendations we've made for the reduction in risk
16 in terms of labeling and programs -- are you in favor
17 of having those apply to advertising and consumer
18 education if possible? Is that something that you
19 would vote in favor of?

20 Is that -- Dr. Wood?

21 DR. WOOD: Would it be reasonable to
22 suggest that we invite the FDA to explore with the
23 colleagues at the FTC how something like that could be
24 implemented as a recommendation, rather than a
25 recommendation to the FDA?

1 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Yeah.

2 DR. WOOD: Would that get everybody off
3 the hook?

4 DR. JENKINS: Yeah, we would be very happy
5 to share with our colleagues at the FTC, who I think
6 Dr. Bull mentioned earlier we do have mechanisms to
7 interact with them, some of the thought that you have.

8 Again, the reason I think I would like to
9 avoid or make the recommendation that you don't take a
10 vote is we don't have the knowledge they have about
11 the boundaries in which they work. We understand the
12 boundaries under which FDA works. We don't understand
13 the boundaries under which FTC works.

14 I think it would be best that you help us
15 understand what your concerns are, and we can relay
16 those concerns. I would give as an example even the
17 prescription drugs, when they advertise, they don't
18 disclose every risk associated with the drug. They
19 disclose or are required to disclose the most
20 important risks.

21 So there's judgment involved. There's a
22 lot of fine detail that goes beyond just making a
23 recommendation that everything you've recommended for
24 the label be included in every advertisement. That
25 may be a very expansive recommendation.

1 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Just a couple more
2 comments, and then we'll actually come to closure on
3 this what I thought was an easy topic.

4 Dr. Cush.

5 DR. CUSH: What better way to offer an
6 opinion than to have a vote from the whole committee?

7 And what better way to educate than to sort of direct
8 a marketing effort?

9 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Alfano.

10 DR. ALFANO: Let me try to offer a little
11 bit of perspective and actually read something that is
12 a briefing document from CHPA, and it's some comments
13 on the Federal Trade Commission oversight, and I'm
14 actually going to read it because presumably lawyers
15 put this together.

16 The Federal Trade Commission uses three
17 basic regulatory standards or policies to address
18 consumer advertising:

19 One, reasonable prior basis, prior
20 substantiation policy under which FTC requires
21 objective claims, express or implied, to be supported
22 by adequate documentation. FTC typically looks to FDA
23 determinations or works with FDA to address OTC
24 advertising issues.

25 The second two are probably more relevant

1 to the issue at hand. The first part of this is
2 deception policy, which is based on material
3 representations, omissions, or practices likely to
4 mislead a consumer acting reasonably under the
5 circumstances.

6 And the third policy is the unfairness
7 policy, which defines unfairness as acts or practices
8 likely to cause substantial injury to consumers and
9 that are not reasonably avoidable by consumers
10 themselves or outweighed by benefits to consumers or
11 businesses.

12 There's another CHPA piece which really
13 does endeavor to explain why the advertising piece is
14 regulated by the FTC as opposed to the FDA, and the
15 premise is -- you might disagree with it -- but the
16 premise is that they regulate all consumer
17 advertising, and that there's a benefit to the
18 consumer overall that advertising has a consistency to
19 it in terms of the way material is presented, whether
20 you're talking about food or cars or drugs.

21 And so that's why I believe Congress at
22 some point in its wisdom or not elected to separate
23 those things.

24 Another perspective is that, you know, the
25 warnings, the true information that the patient is to

1 use has always been delivered via the label. That's
2 the primary purpose of the label.

3 Advertising has a different purpose.
4 Advertising is designed to introduce people to new
5 products and to allow for brands to be differentiated
6 in one way or another.

7 And so probably not too many of you saw
8 this, but if you try to do too much in an ad, you run
9 into the situation that exists now in some of the Rx
10 ads that are on television, which led to one of the
11 funniest "Saturday Night Live" skits I ever saw in
12 which they talked about some fictitious drug, and
13 there was bucolic scenes of the drug making you
14 wonderful and people romping through the woods or
15 whatever, and then they read the side effect profile.

16 And I remember two of them. The first
17 side effect was seeing the dead and the second side
18 effect was a condition known as hot dog fingers.

19 And the point is this is society reacting
20 sometimes to overkill on the label, and we could end
21 up -- or the advertising, as the case may be -- with
22 de minimis benefits to the consumers because we've so
23 overloaded them in the desire to try not to leave
24 anything out.

25 Finally, earlier I pointed to the success

1 with Reye's. We reduced -- and this was a team effort
2 on the part of the industry, FDA, and the reporters,
3 the reporters in the room. Reye's went down not
4 simply, in my opinion, because of the labeling. There
5 was wonderful consumer advocacy involved at the time.

6 My recollection is there was nothing in
7 the ads. Okay? It was the Jane Brodys writing in The
8 New York Times. It was the Good Housekeeping articles
9 that, you know, thoughtful parents read so as not to
10 make that mistake in the future.

11 And that's a model that could be very
12 helpful here. I don't think advertising is the way to
13 effect these changes.

14 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

15 Just to get really to closure then, I
16 guess what I suggest we do is just say does anyone
17 disagree with the recommendation that FDA consider
18 and/or the sponsors, the industry, work toward
19 applying some of the recommendations and thoughts
20 we've had toward labeling into consumer education and
21 health care, you know, education.

22 Does anyone object to making that
23 statement? We're avoiding the vote and we're not
24 specifying a pathway. We're just expressing a desire
25 globally.

1 DR. CUSH: And we're not specifying
2 advertising either.

3 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Right. Well, you
4 know, consumer education.

5 DR. CUSH: But I think we spent most of
6 today talking about education, and everybody agreed
7 that was what we need to do. So we don't even need a
8 vote on that.

9 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Well, actually
10 we're not voting. I'm just asking if anyone objects.

11 Dr. D'Agostino.

12 DR. D'AGOSTINO: We don't want to lose the
13 educational aspects and so forth and get that carried
14 away or get that mixed in with the advertising because
15 we've been very forceful in the past as a committee in
16 terms of making recommendations for education, and
17 we've been saying that all along.

18 So really I think this is really sort of
19 the sort of advertising that is at issue, not the
20 education.

21 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: So you would prefer
22 that we specify that these recommendations, et cetera,
23 be translated to advertising and consumer education.

24 Does anyone not agree with that? Should
25 we include advertising and consumer education in our

1 recommendation?

2 Okay. Hearing no nays, then I think we
3 shall ask FDA if they've had enough advice for the
4 day.

5 (Laughter.)

6 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: I won't ask the
7 committee if they're ready to adjourn, but I will ask
8 Dr. Jenkins, Dr. Ganley, Dr. Bull. Any other areas
9 that you seek?

10 DR. JENKINS: I think we've gotten very
11 good advice and information from the committee today.

12 The only area that we didn't specifically go around
13 the room for was the issue of additional studies
14 needed, but I think you've covered much of that in
15 some of your answers to other questions.

16 So unless people had specific additional
17 suggestions for additional studies they think needed
18 to be done that haven't been addressed already, I
19 think we've gotten the information needed from the
20 committee today.

21 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Are there any
22 specific areas or types of studies that have not been
23 mentioned that you'd like to suggest?

24 (No response.)

25 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Hearing none,

1 everyone, thank you very much. Thank the sponsors.
2 Thank the FDA staff.

3 We will reconvene tomorrow at 8:00 a.m.

4 (Whereupon, at 5:53 p.m., the meeting in
5 the above-entitled matter was adjourned, to reconvene
6 at 8:00 a.m., Friday, September 20, 2002.)

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21